

MOORE STEPHENS

# MYANMAR EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES TRANSPARENCY INITIATIVE (MEITI)

# EITI REPORT FOR THE PERIOD APRIL 2013- MARCH 2014

# **OIL, GAS AND MINING SECTORS**

December 2015



This Report has been prepared at the request of the Multi-Stakeholder Group (MSG) charged with the implementation of the Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative in Myanmar. The views expressed in the report are those of the Independent Reconciler and in no way reflect the official opinion of the MEITI. This report has been prepared exclusively for use by the Multi-Stakeholder Group and must not be used by other parties, nor for any purposes other than those for which it is intended.

# Table of Contents

|       | DUCTION   | ~  |
|-------|---|----|
|       |   |    |
|       | ctive Industries Transparency Initiative (EITI)   |    |
|       | n Myanmar   |    |
| -     | ctive   |    |
|       | e and extent of our work                          |    |
|       | nation confidentiality assurance                  |    |
| 1. E  | XECUTIVE SUMMARY                                  |    |
| 1.1.  | Revenue generated from the extractive sector      |    |
| 1.2.  | Production and exports                            |    |
| 1.3.  | Scope of the data collection and reconciliation   | 12 |
| 1.4.  | Comprehensiveness and reliability of data         | 15 |
| 1.5.  | Summary of Results for MEITI Reconciliation       | 16 |
| 2. A  | PPROACH AND METHODOLOGY                           | 18 |
| 2.1.  | Scoping Study                                     | 18 |
| 2.2.  | Data collection                                   | 18 |
| 2.3.  | Reconciliation and investigation of discrepancies | 18 |
| 2.4.  | Reliability and credibility of data reported      | 19 |
| 2.5.  | Basis and period of reporting                     | 20 |
| 3. C  | ONTEXTUAL INFORMATION ON THE EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRY  | 21 |
| 3.1.  | Extractive sector in Myanmar                      | 21 |
| 3.2.  | Oil & Gas sector                                  | 21 |
| 3.3.  | Mining sector                                     | 31 |
| 3.4.  | Budget process                                    | 40 |
| 3.5.  | Fiscal devolution                                 | 41 |
| 3.6.  | Revenues collection                               | 42 |
| 3.7.  | Social Expenditures and Infrastructure Provisions | 45 |
| 3.8.  | Beneficial ownership                              |    |
| 3.9.  | State Participation in the extractive sector      |    |
| 3.10. | Audit and assurance practices in Myanmar          | 50 |
|       | Contribution to the Economy                       |    |
|       | ETERMINATION OF THE RECONCILIATION SCOPE          |    |
| 4.1.  | Selection of payment flows                        |    |
| 4.2.  | Selection of reporting entities                   |    |
|       | ECONCILIATION RESULTS                             |    |

|   | 5.1. | Payments of Oil & Gas companies   | .59 |
|---|------|---|-----|
|   | 5.2. | Payments of Gems & Jade companies   | .63 |
|   | 5.3. | Payments of other minerals companies  | .67 |
|   | 5.4. | Transfers from SOEs to MoF  | .71 |
| 6 | . 0  | THER INFORMATION  | .72 |
|   | 6.1. | Production and exports/Sold declared by SOEs                                  | .72 |
|   | 6.2. | Government receipts from companies not selected in the reconciliation scope . | .72 |
|   | 6.3. | Oil & gas transportation revenues   | .73 |
|   | 6.4. | Revenues from the sale of the state's share of production                     | .73 |
|   | 6.5. | Transfers from SOEs to the MoF  | .74 |
|   | 6.6. | Social Expenditures and Infrastructure Provisions                             | .75 |
|   | 6.7. | Quasi-fiscal expenditures   | .75 |
| 7 | . R  | ECOMMENDATIONS  | .76 |
| A | PPEN | IDICES  | .81 |
|   | Appe | ndix 1: Extractive companies profile  | .82 |
|   | Appe | ndix 2: Legal ownership   | .86 |
|   | Appe | ndix 3: Adjustments to Oil & Gas Sub-sector                                   | .95 |
|   | Appe | ndix 4: Adjustments to Gems & Jade Sub-sector                                 | .97 |
|   | Appe | ndix 5: Adjustments to Other minerals Sub-sector                              | .99 |
|   | Appe | ndix 6: Production and export detail  | 102 |
|   | Appe | ndix 7: Reporting templates   | 104 |
|   | Appe | ndix 8: SOEs reconciliation sheets  | 131 |
|   | Appe | ndix 9: Payment flows description   | 136 |
|   | Appe | ndix 10: Detail of Licenses   | 140 |
|   | Appe | ndix 11: Award Process  | 141 |
|   | Appe | ndix 12: Persons contacted or involved in the 2013-2014 MEITI reconciliation  | 142 |

| ASMArtisanal and Small-scale miningBbl.BarrelBscfBillion ScfBOBeneficial OwnershipCDCustom DepartmentCITCorporate Income TaxCSOCentral Statistical OrganizationCSRCorporate Social ResponsibilityCTCommercial TaxDGSEDepartment of Geological Service and Mineral ExplorationDHPPDepartment of Hydropower PlanningEGTAExport Gas Transportation AgreementEITIExtractive Industries Transparency InitiativeEPDEnergy Planning DepartmentEUREuroFSFinancial StatementsGAAPGenerally Accepted Accounting PrinciplesGOUMGovernment of the Union of MyanmarGPOAGas Pipeline Operating AgreementIFACInternational Federation of AccountantsIFRSInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Of CompanyIPRCImproved Petroleum Recovery ContractsIRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilogramskm2Square kilometre  |
|--|
| BaschBillion ScfBoBeneficial OwnershipCDCustom DepartmentCITCorporate Income TaxCSOCentral Statistical OrganizationCSRCorporate Social ResponsibilityCTCommercial TaxDGSEDepartment of Geological Service and Mineral ExplorationDHPPDepartment of Geological Service and Mineral ExplorationDHPPDepartment of Hydropower PlanningEGTAExport Gas Transportation AgreementEITIExtractive Industries Transparency InitiativeEPDEnergy Planning DepartmentEUREuroFSFinancial StatementsGAAPGenerally Accepted Accounting PrinciplesGOUMGovernment of the Union of MyanmarGPOAGas Pipeline Operating AgreementIFACInternational Federation of AccountantsIFRSInternational Financial Reporting StandardsINTOSAIInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Oil CompanyIPRCImproved Petroleum Recovery ContractsIRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms  |
| BOBeneficial OwnershipCDCustom DepartmentCITCorporate Income TaxCSOCentral Statistical OrganizationCSRCorporate Social ResponsibilityCTCommercial TaxDGSEDepartment of Geological Service and Mineral ExplorationDHPPDepartment of Hydropower PlanningEGTAExport Gas Transportation AgreementEITIExtractive Industries Transparency InitiativeEPDEnergy Planning DepartmentEUREuroFSFinancial StatementsGAAPGenerally Accepted Accounting PrinciplesGOUMGovernment of the Union of MyanmarGPOAGas Pipeline Operating AgreementIFRSInternational Federation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsINTOSAIInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Oil CompanyIPRCImproved Petroleum Recovery ContractsIRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms  |
| CDCustom DepartmentCITCorporate Income TaxCSOCentral Statistical OrganizationCSRCorporate Social ResponsibilityCTCommercial TaxDGSEDepartment of Geological Service and Mineral ExplorationDHPPDepartment of Hydropower PlanningEGTAExport Gas Transportation AgreementEITIExtractive Industries Transparency InitiativeEPDEnergy Planning DepartmentEUREuroFSFinancial StatementsGAAPGenerally Accepted Accounting PrinciplesGOUMGovernment of the Union of MyanmarGPOAGas Pipeline Operating AgreementIFACInternational Financial Reporting StandardsINTOSAIInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Oil CompanyIPRCImproved Petroleum Recovery ContractsIRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms   |
| CITCorporate Income TaxCSOCentral Statistical OrganizationCSRCorporate Social ResponsibilityCTCommercial TaxDGSEDepartment of Geological Service and Mineral ExplorationDHPPDepartment of Hydropower PlanningEGTAExport Gas Transportation AgreementEITIExtractive Industries Transparency InitiativeEPDEnergy Planning DepartmentEUREuroFSFinancial StatementsGAAPGenerally Accepted Accounting PrinciplesGOUMGovernment of the Union of MyanmarGPOAGas Pipeline Operating AgreementIFACInternational Federation of AccountantsIFRSInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)JV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms  |
| CSOCentral Statistical OrganizationCSRCorporate Social ResponsibilityCTCommercial TaxDGSEDepartment of Geological Service and Mineral ExplorationDHPPDepartment of Hydropower PlanningEGTAExport Gas Transportation AgreementEITIExtractive Industries Transparency InitiativeEPDEnergy Planning DepartmentEUREuroFSFinancial StatementsGAAPGenerally Accepted Accounting PrinciplesGOUMGovernment of the Union of MyanmarGPOAGas Pipeline Operating AgreementIFACInternational Federation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)JV(A)Kilograms  |
| CSOCentral Statistical OrganizationCSRCorporate Social ResponsibilityCTCommercial TaxDGSEDepartment of Geological Service and Mineral ExplorationDHPPDepartment of Hydropower PlanningEGTAExport Gas Transportation AgreementEITIExtractive Industries Transparency InitiativeEPDEnergy Planning DepartmentEUREuroFSFinancial StatementsGAAPGenerally Accepted Accounting PrinciplesGOUMGovernment of the Union of MyanmarGPOAGas Pipeline Operating AgreementIFRSInternational Federation of AccountantsIFRSInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsINTOSAIInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsINCInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIQCInternational CompanyIPRCImproved Petroleum Recovery ContractsIRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms |
| CTCommercial TaxDGSEDepartment of Geological Service and Mineral ExplorationDHPPDepartment of Hydropower PlanningEGTAExport Gas Transportation AgreementEITIExtractive Industries Transparency InitiativeEPDEnergy Planning DepartmentEUREuroFSFinancial StatementsGAAPGenerally Accepted Accounting PrinciplesGOUMGovernment of the Union of MyanmarGPOAGas Pipeline Operating AgreementIFRSInternational Federation of AccountantsIFRSInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms  |
| DGSEDepartment of Geological Service and Mineral ExplorationDHPPDepartment of Hydropower PlanningEGTAExport Gas Transportation AgreementEITIExtractive Industries Transparency InitiativeEPDEnergy Planning DepartmentEUREuroFSFinancial StatementsGAAPGenerally Accepted Accounting PrinciplesGOUMGovernment of the Union of MyanmarGPOAGas Pipeline Operating AgreementIFACInternational Federation of AccountantsIFRSInternational Financial Reporting StandardsINTOSAIInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Oil CompanyIPRCImproved Petroleum Recovery ContractsIRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms   |
| DHPPDepartment of Hydropower PlanningEGTAExport Gas Transportation AgreementEITIExtractive Industries Transparency InitiativeEPDEnergy Planning DepartmentEUREuroFSFinancial StatementsGAAPGenerally Accepted Accounting PrinciplesGOUMGovernment of the Union of MyanmarGPOAGas Pipeline Operating AgreementIFACInternational Federation of AccountantsIFRSInternational Federation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Oil CompanyIPRCImproved Petroleum Recovery ContractsIRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms  |
| EGTAExport Gas Transportation AgreementEITIExtractive Industries Transparency InitiativeEPDEnergy Planning DepartmentEUREuroFSFinancial StatementsGAAPGenerally Accepted Accounting PrinciplesGOUMGovernment of the Union of MyanmarGPOAGas Pipeline Operating AgreementIFACInternational Federation of AccountantsIFRSInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Oil CompanyIPRCImproved Petroleum Recovery ContractsIRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms  |
| EITIExtractive Industries Transparency InitiativeEITIExtractive Industries Transparency InitiativeEPDEnergy Planning DepartmentEUREuroFSFinancial StatementsGAAPGenerally Accepted Accounting PrinciplesGOUMGovernment of the Union of MyanmarGPOAGas Pipeline Operating AgreementIFACInternational Federation of AccountantsIFRSInternational Federation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Oil CompanyIPRCImproved Petroleum Recovery ContractsIRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms   |
| EPDEnergy Planning DepartmentEUREuroFSFinancial StatementsGAAPGenerally Accepted Accounting PrinciplesGOUMGovernment of the Union of MyanmarGPOAGas Pipeline Operating AgreementIFACInternational Federation of AccountantsIFRSInternational Financial Reporting StandardsINTOSAIInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Oil CompanyIPRCImproved Petroleum Recovery ContractsIRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms  |
| EUREuroFSFinancial StatementsGAAPGenerally Accepted Accounting PrinciplesGOUMGovernment of the Union of MyanmarGPOAGas Pipeline Operating AgreementIFACInternational Federation of AccountantsIFRSInternational Financial Reporting StandardsINTOSAIInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Oil CompanyIPRCImproved Petroleum Recovery ContractsIRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms   |
| FSFinancial StatementsGAAPGenerally Accepted Accounting PrinciplesGOUMGovernment of the Union of MyanmarGPOAGas Pipeline Operating AgreementIFACInternational Federation of AccountantsIFRSInternational Financial Reporting StandardsINTOSAIInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Oil CompanyIPRCImproved Petroleum Recovery ContractsIRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms  |
| GAAPGenerally Accepted Accounting PrinciplesGOUMGovernment of the Union of MyanmarGPOAGas Pipeline Operating AgreementIFACInternational Federation of AccountantsIFRSInternational Financial Reporting StandardsINTOSAIInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Oil CompanyIPRCImproved Petroleum Recovery ContractsIRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms  |
| GOUMGovernment of the Union of MyanmarGPOAGas Pipeline Operating AgreementIFACInternational Federation of AccountantsIFRSInternational Financial Reporting StandardsINTOSAIInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Oil CompanyIPRCImproved Petroleum Recovery ContractsIRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms  |
| GPOAGas Pipeline Operating AgreementIFACInternational Federation of AccountantsIFRSInternational Financial Reporting StandardsINTOSAIInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Oil CompanyIPRCImproved Petroleum Recovery ContractsIRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms  |
| IFACInternational Federation of AccountantsIFRSInternational Financial Reporting StandardsINTOSAIInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Oil CompanyIPRCImproved Petroleum Recovery ContractsIRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms  |
| IFRSInternational Financial Reporting StandardsINTOSAIInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Oil CompanyIPRCImproved Petroleum Recovery ContractsIRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms   |
| INTOSAIInternational Organisation of Supreme Audit InstitutionsIOCInternational Oil CompanyIPRCImproved Petroleum Recovery ContractsIRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms  |
| IOCInternational Oil CompanyIPRCImproved Petroleum Recovery ContractsIRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms   |
| IPRCImproved Petroleum Recovery ContractsIRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms   |
| IRDInternal Revenue DepartmentJV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms  |
| JV(A)Joint Venture (Agreement)KgKilograms  |
| Kg Kilograms   |
| · · ·  |
| km2 Square kilometre   |
|  |
| MAC Myanmar Accountancy Council  |
| MATA Myanmar Alliance for Transparency and Accountability  |
| MEB Myanmar Economic Bank  |
| MEC Myanmar Economic Corporation   |
| MOECAF Ministry of Environmental Conservation and Forestry   |
| MEITI Myanmar EITI   |
| MEPE Myanmar Electric Power Enterprise   |
| MFRS Myanmar Financial Reporting Standards   |
| MGE Myanmar Gems Enterprise  |
| MIC Myanmar Investment Commission  |
| MICPA Myanmar Institute of Certified Accountants   |
| MMscf Million scf  |
| MNPED Ministry of National Planning and Economic Development   |
| MNRMC Minerals and Natural Resources Management Committee  |
| MOE Ministry of Energy   |
| MOF Ministry of Finance  |

| Glossary and abbreviations |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| MOGE                       | Myanma Oil & Gas Enterprise (Ministry of Energy) |  |  |  |
| MPE                        | Myanmar Petrochemical Enterprise                 |  |  |  |
| MPPE                       | Myanmar Petroleum Products Enterprise            |  |  |  |
| Mscf                       | Thousand scf                                     |  |  |  |
| MSG                        | Multi-Stakeholder Group                          |  |  |  |
| MT                         | Metric Tons                                      |  |  |  |
| n/a                        | Not applicable                                   |  |  |  |
| OAG                        | Office of the Auditor General of the Union       |  |  |  |
| Oz T                       | troy ounce                                       |  |  |  |
| PCC                        | Performance Compensation Contracts               |  |  |  |
| PFM                        | Public Finance Management                        |  |  |  |
| PSC                        | Production Sharing Contract                      |  |  |  |
| scf                        | Cubic Feet                                       |  |  |  |
| SEE                        | State Economic Enterprise                        |  |  |  |
| SME                        | Small and Medium Enterprises                     |  |  |  |
| SOE                        | State-Owned Enterprise                           |  |  |  |
| ТНВ                        | Thai Baht  |  |  |  |
| ToR                        | Terms of Reference                               |  |  |  |
| Tscf                       | Trillion Cubic Feet                              |  |  |  |
| UMEHL                      | Union of Myanmar Economic Holdings Ltd.          |  |  |  |
| US \$-USD                  | United States dollars                            |  |  |  |

# INTRODUCTION

## Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative (EITI)<sup>1</sup>

The Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative (EITI) is a global Standard to promote open and accountable management of natural resources. It seeks to strengthen government and company systems, inform public debates and enhance trust. In each implementing country it is supported by a coalition of governments, companies and civil society organisations working together.

The Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative (EITI) was first announced at the World Summit on Sustainable Development in Johannesburg in 2002 (the Earth Summit 2002) and was officially launched in London in 2003. EITI is currently being implemented in 49 countries in Africa, Asia, Europe and America.

The EITI Standard sets out the requirements which countries need to meet in order to be recognised, first as an EITI Candidate and ultimately as an EITI compliant country. The Standard is overseen by the international EITI Board, which comprises members from Governments, companies and civil society organisations.

# **EITI** in Myanmar<sup>2</sup>

Myanmar joined EITI upon instructions from its President at the end of 2012. Myanmar submitted its application to become an 'EITI Candidate' country to the EITI Board in May 2014. At its 27<sup>th</sup> meeting in Mexico in early July 2014, the EITI Board approved Myanmar's candidacy application, and granted Myanmar until January 2016 to produce its first EITI Report. Myanmar has until January 2017 to meet all 7 EITI Requirements in order to gain 'EITI Compliant' status.

On 18 February 2014, a Multi-Stakeholder Group (MSG) was formed to oversee EITI implementation in Myanmar. MSG comprises 21 representatives from government, civil society organisations and the private sector. Three sub-committees have also been set up to take forward the work on reporting, outreach and communications, and work plan and governance. Further details on MSG membership are available in the government notification letter setting up the MSG<sup>3</sup>.

This is the First Myanmar Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative (MEITI) Report of flows from the Oil, Gas and Mining Sectors, which covers the period from 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014.

## Objective

The purpose of this Report is to reconcile the data provided by companies operating in the extractive sector (hereafter referred to as "Companies") with the data provided by relevant Government Ministries and Bodies (hereinafter referred to as "Government Bodies").

The overall objectives of the reconciliation exercise are to assist the Government of Myanmar in identifying the positive contribution that extractive sector is making to the economic and social development of the country and to realise their potential through improved resource governance that encompasses and fully implements the principles and criteria of the Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative.

According to MSG decision, the extractive sector includes three sub-sectors i.e. oil & gas, gems & jade and other minerals.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Source: https://eiti.org/eiti

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Source : http://myanmareiti.org/what-eiti

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> https://eiti.org/files/Annex\_07052014\_op.pdf

## Nature and extent of our work

We have performed our work in accordance with the International Auditing Standards applicable to related services (ISRS 4400 Engagements to perform agreed upon procedures regarding Financial Information). The procedures performed were those set out in the terms of reference as set out in the Request for Proposal and approved by MSG.

The reconciliation procedures carried out were not designed to constitute an audit or review in accordance with International Standards on Auditing or International Standards on Review Engagements and as a result we do not express any assurance on the transactions beyond the explicit statements set out in this report. Had we performed additional procedures other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported to you.

The report consists of seven (7) chapters presented as follows:

- Executive summary;
- Methodology and approach to the reconciliation process;
- Description of the contextual information on the industry;
- Determination of the reconciliation scope;
- Reconciliation results of reported data;
- Other information disclosed; and
- Findings, recommendations for improvement of future reconciliation processes.

Reported data disaggregated by individual companies, Government Bodies and revenue streams, are included as Appendices to the report. The amounts in this report are stated in Myanmar Kyat (MMK), unless otherwise stated.

Our report incorporates information received up to 16 December 2015. Any information received after this date has not been included in our report.

## Information confidentiality assurance

The information collected by us, as Independent Administrator, during the work carried out was subject to confidentiality agreements. For this reason, the information presented in this report is that considered strictly necessary for a full understanding of the MEITI Report and compliance with the EITI Standard.

# 1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report summarises information about the reconciliation of fiscal and non-fiscal revenues from the extractive sector in Myanmar as part of the implementation of the Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative (EITI). In addition this report includes the reconciliation of revenues collected by the State Owned Enterprises (SOE) from extractive companies and cash flows contributed by SOE to the State's budget.

As decided by the MSG during their meeting held on 6 October 2015, the extractive sector covered by the present reconciliation includes three sub-sectors oil & gas, gems & jade and other minerals.

## **1.1.** Revenue generated from the extractive sector

The receipts reported by the Government Bodies during the period from 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014, after reconciliation, are summarised as follows:

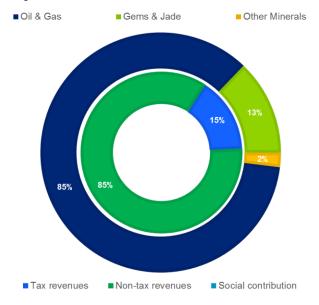
#### **Revenues collected from extractive companies**

Total revenue collected from the extractive sector amounted to MMK **3,011,283** million<sup>4</sup> for the fiscal period 2013-2014. The revenue stream from the extractive sector is composed of 85% of revenues from Oil & Gas sub-sector while gems & jade and other minerals represent 13% and 2% respectively. The detail of these revenue streams is set out in the table below:

|                |              |                     |                     | Figures in m   | nillion MMK |
|----------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Sub-sector     | Tax revenues | Non-tax<br>revenues | Social contribution | Total revenues | %           |
| Oil & Gas (*)  | 433,285      | 2,129,972           | 5,736               | 2,568,993      | 85%         |
| Gems & Jade    | -            | 380,197             | 8,570               | 388,767        | 13%         |
| Other Minerals | 3,303        | 48,203              | 2,017               | 53,523         | 2%          |
| Total          | 436,588      | 2,558,372           | 16,323              | 3,011,283      | 100%        |

#### Table n°1: Myanmar Extractive revenues by sub-sector

(\*) including revenues collected from transport of oil and gas



#### Figure 1: Relative size of revenue stream and sub-sectors

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Source : EITI Data reported by Government Bodies after adjustments

The revenues received from extractive companies amount to MMK **3,011,283** million (after adjustments), and are collected mainly by SOE's who collected MMK **2,554,562** million representing 85% of total extractive revenues. The detail by Government Body and by source of revenues is set out in the table below<sup>5</sup>:

|  | Figures in million MMK<br>Revenues received from extractive sector |        |       |                 | illion MMK      |           |
|--|--|--------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
|  | SOE  | MOECAF | DoM   | IRD-<br>Customs | Social payments | Total     |
| Oil & Gas sub-sector                                 | 2,129,972  | -      | -     | 433,285         | 5,736           | 2,568,993 |
| MOGE   | -  | -      | -     | -               | -               | -         |
| Oil and Gas companies (in cash) <sup>6</sup>         | 1,868,193  | -      | -     | 150,570         | 5,736           | 2,024,499 |
| Sale of the state's share of production <sup>7</sup> | 72,490   | -      | -     | -               | -               | 72,490    |
| Oil and Gas transportation companies                 | 189,289  | -      | -     | 282,715         | -               | 472,004   |
| Gems & Jade sub-sector                               | 380,197  | -      | -     | -               | 8,570           | 388,767   |
| MGE  | -  | -      | -     | -               | -               | -         |
| Gems and Jade companies                              | 380,197  | -      | -     | -               | 8,570           | 388,767   |
| Other Minerals sub-sector                            | 44,393   | 527    | 3,284 | 3,302           | 2,017           | 53,523    |
| ME 1   | 7,185  | -      | 181   | 275             | 1,524           | 9,165     |
| Companies under ME 1                                 | 2,744  | -      | 181   | 275             | 1,524           | 4,724     |
| Sale of the state's share of production <sup>8</sup> | 4,441  | -      | -     | -               | -               | 4,441     |
| ME 1   | -  | -      | -     | -               | -               | -         |
| ME 2   | 34,205   | 22     | 227   | 1,000           | 19              | 35,473    |
| Companies under ME 2                                 | 763  | 22     | 227   | 1,000           | 19              | 2,031     |
| Sale of the state's share of production <sup>9</sup> | 33,442   | -      | -     | -               | -               | 33,442    |
| ME 2   | -  | -      | -     | -               | -               | -         |
| ME 3   | 3,003  | 13     | 798   | 2,027           | 474             | 6,315     |
| Companies under ME 3                                 | 3,003  | 13     | 798   | 2,027           | 474             | 6,315     |
| ME 3   | -  | -      | -     | -               | -               | -         |
| Unilateral disclosure by DoM                         | -  | -      | 2,078 | -               | -               | 2,078     |
| Unilateral disclosure by MOECAF                      | -  | 492    | -     | -               | -               | 492       |
| Total  | 2,554,562  | 527    | 3,284 | 436,587         | 16,323          | 3,011,283 |

| Table n°2: Collection of | extractive revenues |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
|--------------------------|---------------------|

# Transfers made by SOEs

The transfers made by SOE's for the same period amounted to MMK 2,676,139 million of which MMK 1,542,653 million representing 58% was held on SOE's "other accounts"<sup>10</sup>.

Table n°3: Transfers of revenues collected by SOE's

|                    | Amount             | Transfer fro    | m SOE to | State's budget         | SOE net                               | million MMK |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| SOE                | received by<br>SOE | IRD-<br>Customs | DoM      | State<br>contributions | receipts held<br>on other<br>accounts | Total       |
| MOGE               | 2,129,972          | 655,055         |          | 225,393                | 1,320,175                             | 2,200,623   |
| MGE                | 380,197            | 180,069         |          | 48,367                 | 195,516                               | 423,952     |
| Total ME 1,2 and 3 | 44,393             | 9,573           | 6,015    | 9,014                  | 26,962                                | 51,564      |
| ME 1               | 7,185              | 590             | 4,441    | 472                    | 2,436                                 | 7,939       |
| ME 2               | 34,205             | 7,515           | 1,574    | 7,225                  | 20,963                                | 37,277      |
| ME 3               | 3,003              | 1,468           |          | 1,317                  | 3,563                                 | 6,348       |
| Total              | 2,554,562          | 844,697         | 6,015    | 282,774                | 1,542,653                             | 2,676,139   |

<sup>5</sup> Source: EITI data reported by Government Bodies after reconciliation.

<sup>6</sup> Revenues received by MOGE and IRD from the transportation of Oil and Gas (See detail in Section 6.3).

<sup>7</sup> Revenues received by MOGE from sales of crude oil and natural gas to MPE (See section 6.4).

<sup>8</sup> Revenues received by SOE from the sales of State's share of production (See section 6.4).

<sup>9</sup> Ibid.

<sup>10</sup> Other Accounts are used to manage SOE's own-source revenues and spending under the supervision of Parliament

. .. ....

. ....

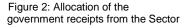
Further explanation on the process of collection of extractive revenues in Myanmar is included in Section 3.6 of the present report.

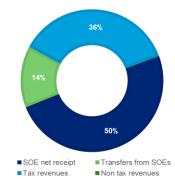
#### Government receipts from the extractive sector

Table 4: Total Government Receipts from the Sector

The extractive revenues recorded in Myanmar accounts for the fiscal year 2013/14 amounts to MMK 3,116,537 million. These revenues are mainly recorded and held by SOE on "other accounts". The SOE's net receipts for the year 2013/14 amounted to MMK 1,542,653 million representing 49% of the total extractive revenues recorded, while tax revenues and transfers made by SOEs to budget accounts and IRD represent 14% and 36% respectively. The detail of these revenues streams is set out in the table below:

Gems & Other Oil & Gas % Total Jade minerals SOE's net receipts 1,320,175 195.516 26,962 1,542,653 49% 433.285 436.588 Tax revenues 3.303 14% -Transfers from SOEs 880,449 228,436 24,601 1,133,486 36% Non Tax revenues 3.810 3.810 0% Total 2,633,909 423,952 58,676 3,116,537 100%





#### Significance to Myanmar economy

According to the Ministry of National Planning and Economic Development, the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) from the extractive sector in 2013 amounted to approximately MMK 3,467,620<sup>11</sup> million or 6% of the Country's GDP amounting to MMK 58,012,754.5 million.

The extractive sector contribution to the State's revenue in 2013-2014 amounting to MMK 3,116,537 million represents 23.6% of total revenues of the Union amounting to MMK 13,214,229 million<sup>12</sup>.

As per the Central Statistical Organization, the value of exported natural gas and Jade amounted to US\$ 3,299.2 million and US\$ 1,011.6 million respectively and represents about 38.5% of the total export of the country<sup>13</sup>.

The entire sector's contribution to employment has not been made available at the time this report was prepared. As declared in their reporting templates, the Fifty Seven (57) selected companies employ directly about 18,529 individuals representing 0.2% of the total of the country's employment amounting to 8,731,678 individuals in 2013<sup>14</sup>.

The charts below show the contribution from the extractive sector to the GDP, the State revenues and the exports figures for 2013-2014. More details are set out in Section 3.11 of this report.

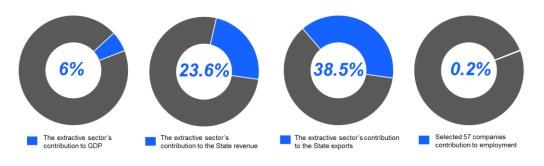


Figure 3: Macro-economic indicators for the extractive sector (2013-2014)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Ministry of National Planning and Economic Development: GDP at current prices.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Total State revenues from Union Budget Law 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Source: selected monthly economic indicators CSO, March 2015.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Total employment as published by the department of population-Ministry of immigration and population, May 2015.

# **1.2. Production and exports**

#### Oil & Gas

According to data reported by the MOGE, 5,957,224 barrels of Crude Oil and 462,174 MMscf of Natural Gas were produced during the period from April 2013 to March 2014 from producing fields. The production value according to MOGE data, amounting to US\$ 515 million (MMK 495,190 million) for crude oil and US\$ 4,080 million (MMK 3,918,695 million) for natural gas.

The value of exported petroleum and natural gas were, respectively, about US\$ 182 million and US\$ 3,640 million according to data submitted by MOGE. Average Brent was US\$ 105.72 per barrel and US\$ 9,767.48 per MMscf.

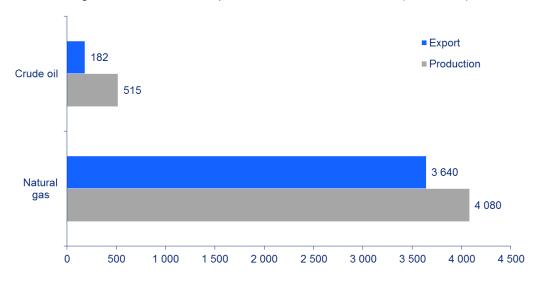


Figure 4: Production and export of Crude Oil and Natural Gas (US\$ million)

# Gems & jade

2,361,172 carat of gems and 6,245 tons of Jade were sold in the two emporium organized during the period from April 2013 to March 2014. The value of Gems & Jade sold during the two emporium was MMK 1,471,130 million (US\$ 1,531.61 million).

The value of Gems and Jade exported amounts to US\$ 6.56 million and US\$ 1,444.17 million, respectively, according to data submitted by MGE.

The volume and value were reported by MGE based on the emporium data only.

|                              | Table 5. Emponum sales of Gems & Jade |                |                           |  |  |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|                              | Gems (in carat)                       | Jade (in Tons) | Value<br>(in million MMK) | Value<br>(in million US\$) <sup>15</sup> |  |
| Emporium (EUR) <sup>16</sup> | 949,985                               |                | 6,299                     | 6.56                                     |  |
|                              |                                       | 3,371          | 1,387,143                 | 1,444.17                                 |  |
| Emporium (MMK)               | 1,411,187                             |                | 1,859                     | 1.94                                     |  |
| Emponum (iviivik)            |                                       | 2,874          | 75,828                    | 78.95                                    |  |
| Total                        | 2,361,172                             | 6,245          | 1,471,130                 | 1,531.61                                 |  |

#### Table 5: Emporium sales of Gems & Jade

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Using average rate of US\$ 1 = MMK 960.5121

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Correspond to exported Gems & Jade according to MGE reporting template

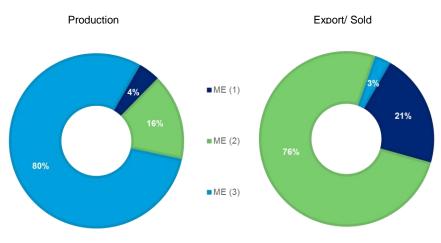
#### Other minerals

The production and exports/sold value for other minerals as declared by SOE's, amounted to MMK 254,675 million and MMK 43,621 million, respectively. The table below shows the contribution of each category of minerals in the total production and exports of the other minerals sub-sector:

| Minerals  | Production<br>value<br>(in million<br>MMK) | in % | Export/Sold<br>value (in<br>million MMK) | in % |
|---|--|------|--|------|
| Lead, Zinc, Copper, Iron and Antimony (reported by ME 1)      | 8,775                                      | 4%   | 9,056                                    | 21%  |
| Gold, Tin, Tungsten and Sheelite (reported by ME 2)           | 41,087                                     | 16%  | 33,442                                   | 76%  |
| Coal, Manganese, Nickel, Barite, Limestone (reported by ME 3) | 204,813                                    | 80%  | 1,123                                    | 3%   |
| Total   | 254,675                                    | 100% | 43,621                                   | 100% |

#### Table 6: Production and export of other minerals

The charts below shows the contribution of each class of company to the mining production and the exports for 2013:



#### Figure 5: Production and export/ Sold by commodity (other minerals)

## 1.3. Scope of the data collection and reconciliation

#### Payment flows and data reported

The MSG has agreed that for the purpose of first MEITI Report the revenues collected from the extractive sector in Myanmar for the fiscal year 2013-2014 are composed of:

- Oil & Gas including transportation ; and
- Mining (including jade and gemstones, according to formal government Gem Emporium data only).

The revenue streams in scope for reconciliation include:

- all tax payments and non-tax payments made or reported by companies selected in the scope and revenues received by or reported to the government Bodies during the fiscal year 2013-2014; and
- all transfers made or reported to SOEs and revenues received by or reported to Government Bodies during the fiscal year 2013-2014.

Payments made by companies not selected in the scope, social payments and cash flows from the sale of the State share of production are disclosed but not reconciled in this report except for revenues collected by IRD and Customs Department.

#### Extractive companies

For the Mining sector, the MSG identified 44 companies to be included in the reconciliation process for the first MEITI Report. The companies listed in Section 4.2.2 meet the materiality threshold of **MMK 10 billion** for Gems & Jade and **MMK 0.25 billion** for other minerals of total revenues collected in fiscal year 2013-2014 and were included in the reconciliation process.

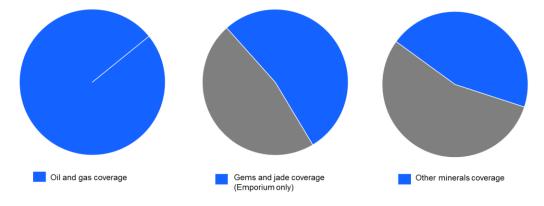
For Oil & Gas, the MSG has agreed to include all Oil & Gas operators in producing field and exploration companies that have made payments without applying any materiality threshold. This has led to the selection of 13 companies in the reconciliation scope. These companies are listed in Section 4.2.1.

Details of coverage and number of companies are set out in the table below:

| EITI Scope  |               | Coverage       |                  |
|---|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| Covered sector  | Oil & Gas     | Gems & Jade    | Mining           |
| Number of companies selected                          | 13            | 30             | 14               |
| Number of Government Bodies selected                  | 3             | 1              | 7                |
| Materiality   | All companies | MMK 10 billion | MMK 0.25 billion |
| Coverage of the reconciliation exercise <sup>17</sup> | 100%          | 53%            | 45%              |
| Overall coverage <sup>18</sup>                        |               | 92.3%          |                  |

The charts below shows the reconciliation coverage of each sub-sector for 2013:

Figure 6: Coverage of the reconciliation exercise by sub-sector



## **Government Bodies**

The MSG determined that all Government Bodies which receive extractive-related revenues from companies are in scope and included for reporting and reconciliation. Based on these criteria, the MSG has identified eleven (11) Government Bodies to be in-scope for the MEITI reconciliation. These entities are listed in Section 4.2.3 of the present report.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> The % of coverage is calculated, excluding the social payments, Oil & Gas transportation revenues and revenues from the sale of state's share of production

# 1.4. Comprehensiveness and reliability of data

#### Comprehensiveness of the scope

Government Bodies under the MoF i.e. IRD and Customs Department did not disclose revenues collected from extractive companies not selected in the reconciliation scope as agreed by the MSG. Accordingly, these revenues were not taken into account when determining the total revenue from the extractive sector in Myanmar.

According to the MSG decision and due to constraints related to the Gems and Jade sub-sector, the sub-sector was included based on the Emporium data only. Accordingly, revenues such as royalties, a 20% value-based tax on Jade at the mine site, taxes paid by companies where production is directly exported and revenues from sales of State shares of Gems & Jade were not covered by this report.

#### **Data submission**

All companies included in the reconciliation scope have submitted their reporting templates according to the reporting instructions approved by the MSG, with the exception of:

- "Nobel Gold Ltd" which ceased operations in the country. MoM submitted a letter stating that the company left the country. Payments made by this company, amounted to MMK 639,200,847 were included in the report based on Government Bodies declaration; and
- Four (4) Oil & Gas companies (Nippon Oil, ONGC Videsh Ltd, Gail JJ India Ltd and Korea Gas Corporation) did not submit their reporting templates. According to the data submitted by Government Bodies, there are no payments made by these companies except for Nippon Oil for which IRD has reported CIT amounting to MMK 19,223,327,039. This payment was however declared by Petronas (as operator) on behalf of this company and was accordingly reconciled.

All Government Bodies included in the reconciliation scope submitted their reporting templates according to the reporting instructions approved by MSG.

## Data reliability

#### Selected companies

As decided by the MSG reporting templates should be approved by an authorised company official.

According to the information collected during the reconciliation work, all companies have submitted reporting templates signed by an authorised officer as requested by the MSG.

#### Government Bodies

With regards to Government Bodies including SOEs, reporting templates should be signed by an authorised officer and certified by the Office of the General Auditor (OAG) except for MoF reporting templates as agreed by MSG.

Assurance on Government figures has been given by the senior official in the reporting departments and the Office of the General Auditor (OAG). All SOEs in the scope have submitted reporting templates signed by an official and certified by the OAG.

#### **1.5.** Summary of Results for MEITI Reconciliation

Total revenue received from extractive companies as declared by Government bodies amounted to MMK 3,011,283 million during the period covered by the report. The table and figure below summarize the reconciled revenues and revenues unilaterally disclosed by the government according to the scope decisions made by the MSG.

Table 8: Total payments from the extractive industries which were included in the reconciliation

Figures in million MMK

| Sub-sector     | Reconciled<br>revenues | Payments from<br>companies not<br>selected in the<br>reconciliation<br>scope | Oil and gas transportation | Sales of the<br>State share<br>of production | Social<br>contributions | Total<br>revenues | %    |
|----------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------|------|
| Oil & Gas      | 2,018,762              | -  | 472,004                    | 72,490                                       | 5,736                   | 2,568,993         | 85%  |
| Gems & Jade    | 202,526                | 177,671  | -                          | -  | 8,570                   | 388,767           | 13%  |
| Other Minerals | 6,120                  | 7,504  | -                          | 37,883                                       | 2,017                   | 53,523            | 2%   |
| Total          | 2,227,408              | 185,175  | 472,004                    | 110,373                                      | 16,323                  | 3,011,283         | 100% |

#### **Reconciliation of payments to the Government Bodies**

Moore Stephens has been contracted to reconcile taxes reported by extractive companies and Government Bodies in order to identify and clarify any potential discrepancies in the payments reported in the declarations. Disaggregated reporting is detailed in Chapter 5 of this report.

A net difference of **MMK (162) million** (US\$ 0.17 million) representing 0.01% of Government reporting templates after adjustments remained unreconciled. This is the sum of positive differences of MMK 1,348 million and negative differences amounting to MMK (1509) million.

Table 9: Final discrepancies aggregated compilation

|                |                      |            |                        |                        | Figures in        | million MMK |
|----------------|----------------------|------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Sub sector     | Extractive companies | Government | Positive<br>difference | Negative<br>difference | Net<br>Difference | %           |
| Oil and Gas    | 2,018,119            | 2,018,762  | 206                    | (849)                  | (643)             | (0.03%)     |
| Gems and Jade  | 202,527              | 202,526    | 4                      | (3)                    | 1                 | 0.00%       |
| Other minerals | 6,601                | 6,120      | 1,138                  | (657)                  | 481               | 7.86%       |
| Total          | 2,227,247            | 2,227,408  | 1,348                  | (1,509)                | (162)             | (0.01%)     |

Excluding data related to entities not subject to EITI reporting

Detail of reconciliation and adjustments made by company and by tax are set out in the Chapter 5 of this report.

#### **Reconciliation of payments in kind to Government Bodies**

We also reconciled in kind payments made by extractive companies selected in the scope with commodities received by Government Bodies and we raised few non-material differences as detailed in the table below:

#### Table 10: In kind payments final discrepancies

| Payment in kind          | Government<br>Body | Extractive companies | Government | Differences |
|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------|
| Oil and Gas sub-sector   |                    |                      |            |             |
| Payment in kind (Barils) | MOGE               | 1,219,255            | 1,219,255  | -           |
| Payment in kind (Mscf)   | MOGE               | 758,524              | 758,523    | 1           |
| Mining sub-sector        |                    |                      |            |             |
| Gold in oz-T             | ME (2)             | 6,272                | 6,272      | -           |
| Tin in MT                | ME (2)             | 417                  | 415        | 2           |
| Copper in MT             | ME (1)             | 591                  | 591        | -           |

Detail of reconciliation and adjustments made by company and by tax are set out in the Chapter 5 of this report.

Figures in million MMK

# Reconciliation of transfers made by SOEs to MOF

According to the MSG decision, transfers made by SOEs to MoF and other Government Bodies such as DoM, IRD and Customs department were also reconciled.

A non-material net difference amounting to MMK (280,852) between transfers as declared by SOEs and revenues received by Government Bodies remains unreconciled. The detail by SOE is set out in the table below:

|        |                                 |   |                                 | - Igure                                 |                     |
|--------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|
|        | SOE                             |   | Governem                        |   |                     |
| SOE    | Transfers to<br>budget accounts | Other accounts -<br>SOE own<br>Accounts | Transfers to<br>budget accounts | Other accounts -<br>SOE own<br>Accounts | Final<br>difference |
| MOGE   | 880,449                         | 1,320,175                               | 880,449                         | 1,320,175                               | -                   |
| MGE    | 228,436                         | 195,516                                 | 228,436                         | 195,516                                 | -                   |
| ME (1) | 5,502                           | 2,436                                   | 5,502                           | 2,436                                   | -                   |
| ME (2) | 16,314                          | 20,963                                  | 16,314                          | 20,963                                  | -                   |
| ME (3) | 2,784                           | 3,563                                   | 2,784                           | 3,563                                   | -                   |
| Total  | 1,133,486                       | 1,542,653                               | 1,133,486                       | 1,542,653                               | -                   |

Table 11: reconciliation results of transfers made by SOE's

Individual tax templates by SOE showing the reconciliation work are presented in Appendix 8 of this report.

Tim Woodward Partner Moore Stephens LLP 31 December 2015

150 Aldersgate Street London EC1A 4AB

# 2. APPROACH AND METHODOLOGY

The reconciliation of the revenues from the extractive sector consisted of the following steps:

- conduct a scoping study to determine the scope of the reconciliation exercise and to design the reporting template (See Appendix 7);
- collection of payment and other data from Government Bodies and extractive companies which provide the basis for reconciliation;
- comparison of payments and other information reported by Government Bodies and the extractive companies to determine if there are discrepancies between what the authorities report as being received and the licensees report to have paid in taxes; and
- contact with Government Bodies and extractive companies to resolve the identified discrepancies.

# 2.1. Scoping Study

The financial flows to be included in the reconciliation and the Government Bodies and companies which were required to report were determined by the MSG based on the scoping study conducted by Moore Stephens.

Under the TOR for the Engagement, we were required to carry out a scoping exercise which should be considered in determining the scope of the first MEITI Report, including a proposal of:

- materiality threshold for receipts and payments by sub-sector;
- taxes and revenues to be covered;
- companies and Government Bodies to be included in the report; and
- assurances to be provided by reporting Bodies to ensure credibility of the data.

The scope of the EITI report as decided by the MSG during their meeting held on 6 October 2015.is described in the Chapter 4 of this report.

# 2.2. Data collection

A standard reporting template and instructions were designed to facilitate the process for the reporting entities. The template was designed to include the revenue streams paid to each government entity and was formatted in such a way that companies can easily identify and determine the appropriate amounts to disclose. The reporting templates were sent electronically to the reporting entities.

The companies and Government Bodies were required to report directly to the reconciler and they were also requested to direct any questions on the reporting templates.

Companies and Government Bodies were requested to submit a breakdown of payments by date and by receipt in the supporting schedules.

The MSG agreed that the deadline for submission of the certified reporting templates (soft copies and hard copies) would be 6 November 2015.

## 2.3. Reconciliation and investigation of discrepancies

The process of reconciling the data and investigating discrepancies was carried out between 2 and 20 November 2015. In carrying out the reconciliation, we performed the following procedures:

**Initial Reconciliation Procedures:** Figures reported by extractive companies were compiled item by item figures reported against the Government Bodies. As a result, all discrepancies identified have been listed item by item in relation to each Government body and company.

In cases where the reported revenue data from Governmental Bodies agrees with a company's reported payment data, with deviation within the allowable variance described in section below, the government figures were considered to be confirmed and no further action was undertaken.

In cases where the reported revenue data from Governmental Bodies does not agree with a company's reported payment data and the difference is not within the allowable variance, discrepancies are specified for each company and government reporting entity and the discrepancies were subject to further evaluation before completing the initial reconciliation report.

**Reconciliation Variance and Level of Effort:** As part of the reporting template finalisation, a variance threshold of MMK 5 million was used to help to determine an acceptable level of effort to spend in attempting to resolve discrepancies.

In the cases where the reported revenue data from governmental bodies does not agree with the company's reported payment data, and the discrepancies are at or below the variance threshold established by the MSG, the EITI reconciler will conclude that the discrepancies are not material to the MEITI Report.

**Follow-Up Procedures to Investigate Differences:** In the cases where the reported revenue data from Governmental Bodies does not agree with the company's reported payment data and the discrepancies are outside the variance, the IA will consider the discrepancies to be material and further research and actions will be performed. In this case, the Government bodies and the companies were asked to provide supporting documents and/or confirmation for any adjustment to the information provided on the original data collection templates.

We contacted and arranged meetings with the reporting entities and reviewed additional supporting documentation evidencing the payments reported. In the event that we were not able to identify the reason for the reconciliation differences through review of additional supporting evidence and contact with the reporting entities, we concluded that the discrepancies are "undetermined / unexplained". The result of our work is presented in Chapter 5 of this report. Adjustments made to reporting templates are presented in Appendices 3 to 5.

# 2.4. Reliability and credibility of data reported

In order to comply with EITI Requirement 5.2 of the EITI Standard (2013) which seeks to guarantee the credibility of the data submitted by reporting entities, the MSG agreed the following approach in for the preparation of the 2013-2014 MEITI report:

## For companies

The Reporting Templates submitted by extractive companies selected in the reconciliation scope should be:

- signed by a person authorised to represent the extractive company (Chief Financial Officer or Chief Executive Officer/Director); and
- supported by detail of payments reported

Companies were also requested to provide a copy of their audited financial statements, so that a review could be undertaken of the assurance procedures applied to them, e.g. use of international auditing standards. However, only Three (3) companies MPRL, Petronas and Xie Family have submitted their Audit report for the year 2013-2014.

## For Government Bodies and SOEs

The Reporting Templates submitted by Government bodies included in the reconciliation scope must be:

- signed by a person authorised to represent the Government Body;
- accompanied by detail of payments reported; and
- certified by the Office of the Auditor General of the Union, except for the MoF (\*) reporting template.

(\*) MoF – IRD and Custom Department (CD): The EITI Standard requires that the multi-stakeholder group, in consultation with the Independent Administrator, is required to examine the audit and assurance procedures in companies and Government Bodies participating in the EITI reporting process. Accordingly, we met with the Auditor General to discuss what assurance he would give on the information provided by the MOF-IRD for the 2013/14 EITI Report. The Auditor General confirm

that the MOF-IRD/CD is not able to provide desegregated data by extractive company and therefore they would not be able to provide any assurance on the declarations made by the MOF-IRD/CD in connection with the 2013/14 EITI Report.

It is worth mentioning that MOF-IRD/CD provided information on companies selected by the MSG as part of the EITI reconciliation process. However, MOF-IRD/CD was not able to provided information on total receipts from the sector, in connection with the determination of extractive revenues and materiality for the reconciliation.

# 2.5. Basis and period of reporting

In order to comply with Requirement 2 of the EITI Standard, the MSG agreed that the 2013/14 MEITI Report will be based on data for the fiscal year 2013-2014.

The MSG defined the period of reporting as the Fiscal Year (FY). For the 2013/14 MEITI Report, the reconciliation has been carried out on data from FY 2013-2014, which is April 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014.

The revenue streams in scope for reconciliation included only the payments made or reported by companies and revenues received by or reported to the Government Bodies during FY 2013/14. The period in which the fees are incurred by companies is not relevant; only the period in which the fees are paid and reported is utilised.

The reporting currency is MMK. For payments made in foreign currency, the reporting entities were required to report in the currency of payment. Payments made in foreign currency (US\$ and EURO) have been converted to MMK at the actual rate used by the Government Body to record the amount received.

When actual rates were not available or not disclosed by the reporting entities, we used the average rate for the period as per Central Bank of Myanmar. Average rate used are as follows:

- US\$ 1 = MMK 960.5121
- EUR 1= MMK 1,288.5715

# CONTEXTUAL INFORMATION ON THE EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRY

# 3.1. Extractive sector in Myanmar

Myanmar is richly endowed with mineral resources and is one of the largest producers and exporters of jade. In 2013, Myanmar produced a variety of mineral commodities, including natural gas, petroleum, coal, copper, gemstones, precious and semi-precious stones, tin, tungsten, and zinc.

According to the Central Statistical Organisation, gas accounted for 29% of exports and gemstones for 10% of exports in FY April 2013 - March 2014 and the extractive sector is the second largest source of foreign direct investment. The Central Statistical Organisation reported total sales of gas amounting to US \$3.3 billion in 2013-14, up from US \$580 million in 2003-04. Official revenues from gem stones sales in 2014 were estimated at US \$3.4 billion (Myanmar Gems Emporium).

The sectors covered by this report are:

- Oil & Gas exploration, development, processing and export:
- Oil & Gas transit and transfer pipelines; and -
- Solid minerals and mining sector.

#### Oil & Gas sector 3.2.

#### 3.2.1 General context of the hydrocarbons sector

Myanmar is one of the world's oldest oil producers, having exported its first barrel more than 100 years ago as early as 1853. Myanmar is the second-largest natural gas producer within Southeast Asia and, over the last decade, its production has increased substantially.

Most of Myanmar natural gas production is exported to Thailand and, more recently, China. Natural gas exports to Thailand, which accounted for an average of 70%, or 304 Bcf/y in 2014, of Myanmar natural gas output over the past decade, came solely from the Yetagun and Yadana fields.

Myanmar is today primarily a natural gas producer. Myanmar had proven gas reserves of 10 trillion cubic feet in 2012, with an annual production capacity of 416 Bscf. Oil reserves in 2013 were estimated at 50 million barrels, with a production capacity of 21,000 bbl./d.<sup>19</sup>

The sector is currently the largest sector for Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) and gas production is the largest income export earner with US \$3.3 bn in 2013-14<sup>20</sup>. Myanmar has estimated proven gas reserves of 10 trillion cubic feet and proven oil reserves of 50 million barrels from onshore and offshore fields, according to the US Energy Information Administration, Myanmar's proven reserves are worth an estimated US\$75 billion at current prices.

According to data from the Ministry of Energy, Myanmar produced only 42% of gasoline and 11% of the diesel consumed in the fiscal year 2013-14. The shortfall was met by importing 97 million gallons of gasoline and 330 million gallons of diesel. The State owned MOGE has exclusive rights to carry out all Oil a Gas operations with private contractors.

The country produced approximately 21,000 barrels of oil per day in 2014. According to the US Energy Information Administration, Myanmar produced 416 billion cubic feet of gas in 2012.<sup>21</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> http://www.eia.gov/beta/international/?fips=bm
<sup>20</sup> Source: Central Statistical Organisation

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Source : Energy Information Administration

# 3.2.2 Legal Framework

Upstream activities (exploration and production) in the Oil & Gas sector are governed by the following legislation:

- Oil-Fields Act [1918];
- Oil-Fields Rules [1936];
- Petroleum Act [1934];
- Petroleum Rules [1936];
- the Oilfields (Labour and Welfare Act) [1951];
- the Petroleum Resources (Development Regulation Act [1957];
- the Myanmar Petroleum concession Rules [1962]; and
- the Law Amending the Petroleum Resources (Development Regulation) Act [1969].

In practice, the Oil & Gas legislation above is outdated and do not reflect current regulatory and policies of the MOE. These are instead governed by the terms of contracts entered into between the MOGE and private operators, including Production Sharing Contracts (PSCs), Performance Compensation Contracts (PCCs), and Improved Petroleum Recovery contracts (IPRs). As long as there are no conflicts with an existing law, the terms and conditions of such contracts will govern the terms of the transactions.

The Oil & Gas sector is also governed by:

- the State-Owned Economic Enterprises Law (under which MOGE is assigned responsibility for the E&P sector under PSCs with private companies);
- the Foreign Investment Law, Foreign Investments Rules, and MIC Notification 1/2013 (under which Permits are granted by the Myanmar Investment Commission (MIC) to approved terms and conditions of draft PSCs); and
- the Environmental Conservation Law 2012.

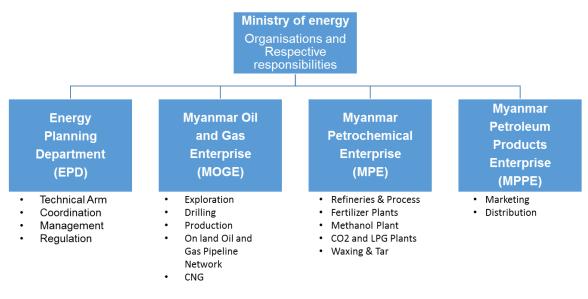
## 3.2.3 Institutional framework

The Ministry of Energy is the primary Government Body responsible for the Oil & Gas sector. MOE has oversight of three state owned enterprises:

- Myanma Oil and Gas Enterprise (MOGE): responsible for exploration/production and land transmission of oil and gas through a 2,488 km onshore transmission pipeline network and for overseeing Production Sharing contracts (PSCs) entered into private investors. The MOGE is also responsible for issuing tenders to foreign companies;
- **Myanmar Petrochemical Enterprise (MPE):** has the oversight of three refineries, five urea fertilizer plants and a number of other processing plants; and
- Myanmar Petroleum Products Enterprise (MPPE): manages retail and wholesale distribution of petroleum products.

In addition to these enterprises, the MOE organisation chart includes the Energy Planning Department (EPD) which is responsible for energy policy formulation, coordination and the discussion of Energy development Programme. EPD is also responsible with MOGE for tendering Oil & Gas blocks (onshore, shallow water offshore, deep water offshore) in Myanmar and managing concession contracts, exploration & production and sale of Oil & Gas.





In order to ensure the development of energy and electrical sectors, the National Energy Management Committee (NEMC) and Energy Development Committee (EDC) were set up in January 2013 by the President's office notification No (12/2013). It is chaired by the Minister of Energy and comprised MOGE and ten other government institutions involved in energy development and aims to streamline the country's national energy policy.

## 3.2.4 Main Oil & Gas projects

#### Yadana project<sup>22</sup>

Total E&P signed the Yadana production sharing contract with the MOGE in July 1992 and operates the field with a 31.2% interest in the State-owned Myanma Oil & Gas Enterprise (MOGE) holding 15% interest.

The Yadana gas field is located in the Andaman Sea, approximately 60 kilometres offshore the nearest landfall in Myanmar. This major energy resource contains more than 5.3 trillion cubic feet (150 billion cubic metres) of natural gas, with an expected field life of 30 years. Commercial production began in the year 2000 and production averaged more than 21.7 million cubic meters per day in 2014.

The gas is supplied to Thai power plants and is also sold on Myanmar's domestic market. The gas is transported onshore via a 346-kilometre subsea pipeline. A 63-kilometer onshore pipeline then takes it to the Thai border.

The Yadana field is governed by the following contractual arrangements:

- PSC and Petroleum Production JV with the following participants: Total E&P as operator with 31.24%, Unocal with 28.26%, PTT Exploration and Production Plc (PTT) with 25.50% and MOGE with 15.00%;
- an Export Gas Sales Agreement (EGSA) between the JV partners and the Thai gas buyer PTT (to be used in Thai power plants);
- an Export Gas Transportation Agreement (EGTA) between Moattama Gas Transportation Company (MGTC) and the above PSC with the same shareholders, participants and interest percentages;
- a Production Operating Agreement between Total, UNOCAL, PTT and MOGE;
- a Gas Pipeline Operating Agreement (GPOA) where Total is the operator; and
- a series of Domestic Gas Sales Agreement between the JV and MOGE.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> http://burma.total.com/myanmar-en/total-in-myanmar-200275.html

#### Yetagun project<sup>23</sup>

The Yetagun gas field is an offshore gas field in the Andaman Sea, covering an area of approximately 24,130km<sup>2</sup>. Following the Yadana project, the US\$700 million Yetagun ("waterfall") project was the second natural gas offshore project in Myanmar.

The field is estimated to hold three trillion cubic feet of gas and 80 million barrels of condensate in reserves.

Petronas holds a 40.91% interest and operates the field. The other partners working in the field include Myanma Oil & Gas Enterprise MOGE, 20.45%, PTT Exploration & Production 19.32% and Nippon Oil Exploration Myanmar, 19.32%.

The Yetagun field was discovered in December 1992. The field development activities started in 1996, construction of the pipeline and associated facilities were carried out in 1998 and 1999 and commercial production started in May 2000. The field is expected to continue production until 2030.

Natural gas produced from the field is supplied to the Petroleum Authority of Thailand (PTT) through the Taninthayi Pipeline operated by Taninthayi Pipeline Company (TPC), whereas the condensate from the field is stored in the Yetagun FSO vessel and sold to both domestic and international customers.

#### Zawtika project<sup>24</sup>

The Zawtika project includes the development of the Zawtika, Kakonna and Gawthaka fields, located in blocks M9 and M11 of the Gulf of Martaban, offshore of Myanmar. The project is spread across an area of 11,746 square kilometres.

The Petroleum Authority of Thailand Exploration and Production International (PTTEP International) is the operator of the project. PTTEP owns an 80% interest in the project, with Myanma Oil & Gas Enterprise (MOGE) holding the remaining 20%.

The \$2bn project initially started delivering natural gas for domestic purposes in Myanmar in March 2014 at a rate of approximately 60 million standard cubic feet per day (MMscf/d). In August 2014, it started exporting natural gas to Thailand at a rate of 240MMscf/d.

On 5 January 2012, PTTEP Offshore Investment Limited (PTTEPO) with Myanma Oil & Gas Enterprise (MOGE) entered into a Shareholder Agreement with Andaman Transportation Limited (ATL) to invest in Zawtika gas transportation project. MOGE's investment is under 'the Agreement Establishing the Rights and Obligations of the Andaman Transportation Limited', which stated that, if MOGE exercised its rights to invest 20% of participating interest under the Production Sharing Contract, MOGE will have rights to invest in the common stock of ATL at the same proportion.<sup>25</sup>

# Shwe Natural Gas Project<sup>26</sup>

The Shwe Natural Gas project consists of the Shwe, Shwe Phyu and Mya offshore gas fields, located in blocks A-1 and A-3 of the Bay of Bengal, Myanmar.

The project is being developed by a consortium of six companies and led by POSCO subsidiary Daewoo International, which is also the operator of the project.

The first production gas from the Shwe project was achieved in July 2013 from the Mya field and commercial production started in August the same year.

Production from the Shwe gas field started in January 2014, as a result of which, the production by the end of 2014 was expected to reach 500 million cubic feet of gas a day.

This cycle is expected to last until 2020. The gas will either be sold to China National United Oil Corporation (CNUOC) for 25 to 30 years, or used within Myanmar.

In June 2010, MOGE and CNPC created the joint-venture Southeast Asia Gas Pipeline Co. (SEAGP) to manage the gas pipeline project.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> http://www.offshore-technology.com/projects/yetagun-gas-and-condensate-field/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> http://www.offshore-technology.com/projects/zawtika-gulf-martaban-myanmar-burma/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> www.pttep.com

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> http://www.offshore-technology.com/projects/shwe-natural-gas-project/

After three years of construction, the Myanmar-China natural gas pipeline began flowing on 29 July 2013, carrying gas from the Shwe field complex in the Rakhine Offshore Area, Bay of Bengal, to Yunnan province, in South West China. The natural gas is being produced from the Shwe and Shwe Phyu fields in Block A-1 and Mya field in Block A-3. In February 2013, MOGE estimated the gas pipeline cost at US\$2.15 billion.

# Chauk and Yenangyaung Fields<sup>27</sup>

Interra-resources holds 60% of the rights and interests of two of the largest onshore oil producing fields in Chauk and Yenangyaung under two Improved Petroleum Recovery Contracts (IPRCs).

The IPRCs with Myanma Oil & Gas Enterprise (MOGE) commenced on 4 October 1996 for a term of 20 years and 6 months. The two fields are jointly managed through Goldpetrol Joint Operating Company Inc. The adjacent Myanmar concessions extend over a total area of approximately 1,800 square kilometres and are located along the Ayeyarwaddy River, approximately 580 kilometres north of Yangon. In 2014, the combined gross production for both fields was 1,192,523 barrels of oil.

# Mann Field<sup>28</sup>

Mann Field is situated on the Northern plunging end of the 30 mile-long Mann-Minbu structure trend in the oil province of the Central Myanmar basin. Mann field was discovered in April 1970 by Myanma Oil & Gas Enterprise (MOGE) and this discovery led to the Padaung formation. By 1 April 2014, 667 wells had been drilled in the field and approximately 120 million barrels of oil and 121 Bcf of associated gas had been produced. Estimated ultimate remaining recoverable oil is about 25 MMbbls. The field is currently producing about 1,450 barrels of oil per day from 351 wells.

MOGE is the operator and MPRL E&P provides services to MOGE via a Production Compensation Contract and is remunerated with a share of Incremental production an agreed upon base line."

## 3.2.5 Procedures for the award of Oil & Gas blocks

Before 2011, there was no Oil & Gas bidding process and the senior authorities allocated certain blocks to certain companies through direct negotiations. However, since 2010, Production-sharing contracts are increasingly awarded through licensing rounds. A bidding process and evaluation procedure has been implemented for the award of licenses.

The first licensing rounds for oil and natural gas fields took place in 2013 as follows:

On 17 January 2013, MOGE announced a round of bidding for 18 onshore blocks: 3 IPRs and 15 PSCs

- Expressions of Interest were due on 16 March 2013;
- 59 bidders were shortlisted for the second round of bidding;
- 26 shortlisted bidders submitted 53 bids for 16 blocks; and
- 11 bidders were awarded 16 onshore blocks on 10 October 2013.

| Recent onshore energy block winners |          |                  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------------|--|--|
| Company name                        | Country  | Number of blocks |  |  |
| Production Sharing Contract         |          |                  |  |  |
| ONGC Videsh                         | India    | 2                |  |  |
| Recent onshore energy block winners |          |                  |  |  |
| Eni                                 | Italy    | 2                |  |  |
| Petroleum exploration               | Pakistan | 2                |  |  |
| Recent onshore energy block winners |          |                  |  |  |
| Brunei National Petroleum           | Brunei   | 1                |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> http://www.interraresources.com/operations\_myanmar.asp

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> http://www.mprlexp.com/

| Petronas                        | Malaysia               | 1 |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Pacific Hunt energy             | Canada                 | 2 |
| CAOG S.a.r.l                    | Luxembourg             | 1 |
| JSOC Bashneft                   | Russia                 | 1 |
| PTTEP South Asia Ltd and Palang | Thailand               | 1 |
| Sophon Offshore                 | Thailand               | 1 |
| Petroleum Recovery Contracts    |                        |   |
| MPRL E&P Pte                    | British Virgin Islands | 2 |
|                                 |                        |   |

On 11 April 2013, the MOGE announced a new round of bidding for shallow water blocks (11 PSCs) and deep water blocks (19 PSCs)

- Expressions of Interest were due on 14 June 2013;
- 61 bidders were shortlisted for the second round of bidding;
- 30 shortlisted bidders submitted bids on 15 November 2013; and
- 13 bidders were awarded 10 shallow water blocks and 10 deep water blocks in March 2014 as follows:

| Number Block/Area | Company awarded   | Country          | Acreage (sq km) |
|-------------------|---|------------------|-----------------|
| 1 A-4             | BG Asia Pacific and Woodside Energy (Myanmar)           | UK and Australia | 2,200           |
| 2 A-5             | Chevron (Unocal Myanmar Offshore Co. Ltd)               | United States    | 10,600          |
| 3A-7              | BG Asia Pacific and Woodside Energy (Myanmar)           | UK and Australia | 8,220           |
| 4 M-4             | Oil India Ltd, Mercator Petroleum Ltd and Oilmax Energy | / India          | N/A             |
| 5 M-7             | ROC Oil and Tap Oil                                     | Australia        | 13,000          |
| 6 M-8             | Berlanga Holding  | Netherlands      | N/A             |
| 7 M-15            | Transcontinental Group                                  | Australia        | N/A             |
| 8 M-17            | Reliance Industries                                     | India            | 27,600          |
| 9 M-18            | Reliance Industries                                     | India            | N/A             |
| 10 YEB            | Oil India Ltd, Mercator Petroleum Ltd and Oilmax Energy | India            | N/A             |

| Deep water blocks |   |                  |                |
|-------------------|---|------------------|----------------|
| Number Block/Area | Company awarded                               | Country          | Acreage (sq km |
| 1 AD-2            | BG Asia Pacific and Woodside Energy (Myanmar) | UK and Australia | a 8,09         |
| 2 AD-3            | Ophir Energy Pic                              | United Kingdom   | 10,00          |
| 3 AD-5            | BG Asia Pacific and Woodside Energy (Myanmar) | UK and Australia | 10,56          |
| 4 AD-9            | Shell Myanmar Energy and MOECO                | Netherlands      | N/A            |
|                   |   | Norway and       |                |
| 5 AD-10           | Statoil and Conoeo Phillips                   | United States    | 9,00           |
| 6 AD-11           | Shell Myanmar Energy and MOECO                | Netherlands      | N/A            |
| 7 MD-2            | Eni Myanmar                                   | Italy            | N/A            |
| 8 MD-4            | Eni Myanmar                                   | Italy            | N/A            |
| 9 MD-5            | Shell Myanmar Energy and MOECO                | Netherlands      | N/A            |
| 10 YWB            | Total E&P                                     | France           | N/A            |

After agreement between MOE and selected candidates, the Ministry of Energy requested comments from respective Ministries such as the Union Attorney General Office, Union Auditor General Office, the Ministry of National Planning and Economic Development, Ministry of Finance and Central Bank for the draft contract.

Once the Ministry of Energy has received comments from the relevant Ministries on the draft contracts they are submitted to the Economic Committee Cabinet and Myanmar Investment Commission for authorisation. After approval and permission of Myanmar Investment Commission, successful bidders can enter into the PSC Contracts.

12 companies (successful bidders) have executed PSC Contracts for 19 offshore blocks with MOGE. One remaining block will be signed in the near future.

For the bid rounds under the new process, the MOGE set out the following bid assessment criteria:

- Technical capability;
- Financial capability;
- Prior experience in Myanmar;
- Financial terms for the block; and
- Experience relevant to the block (e.g. deep-water).

According to MOGE, Shallow/Deep Offshore PSC Selection Criteria are as follows:

| Sr. No | Description Mark                     | Mark |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|
| 1      | Work Program and Expenditure         | 60%  |
| 2      | Production Split                     | 20%  |
| 3      | Signature Bonus & Working Experience | 10%  |
| 4      | Financial Standing                   | 10%  |
|        | Total                                | 100% |

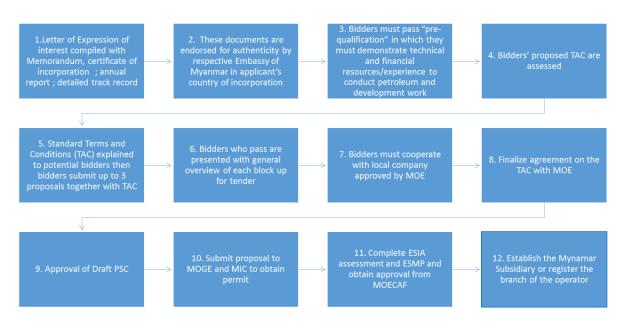
Moreover, for onshore and shallow water blocks, potential bidders must partner with at least one national owned company which is registered with the Energy Planning Department (EPD). Bidders for deep water offshore blocks are not required to partner with a national company.

The list of the selected candidates were announced on the Ministry of Energy Website which held a press release for announcement of selected candidates on 26th March 2014.

The current legal framework does not include requirements related to the application process to award oil & gas blocks and GOUM treats at its absolute discretion, the awards of oil & gas contracts and applications.

The figure below outlines the application process used by the GOUM to manage the development for available Oil & Gas blocks<sup>29</sup>.

# Figure 8: Contracting and Bidding Process for Oil & Gas Blocks



According to MSG decision, all SOEs including MOGE were required to disclose the detail of awarded licenses according to the form (see Appendix 11). However, we noted that this latter did not report detail of awarded licenses during the period covered by the present report.

## 3.2.6 Contract types

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> The Oil and Gas Sector in Myanmar PP Presentation. Ministry of Energy, Myanma Oil and Gas Enterprise.2013

The Oil & Gas sector in Myanmar is governed by 3 types of contracts, as below:

- Production Sharing Contracts (PSCs): for Offshore and Onshore projects
- Performance Compensation Contracts (PCC): for onshore projects
- Improved Petroleum Recovery Contracts (IPRs): for onshore projects

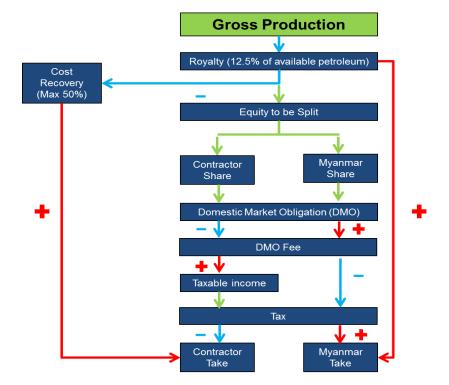
We have not been provided with the oil and gas contracts in force for the period 2013/14 due to confidentiality provisions. Only the terms and conditions of the PSCs are published on the MOE website<sup>30</sup>. PSCs in Myanmar have the following terms:

|                     | Onshore PSCs   | Shallow water PSCs  | Deep water offshore<br>PSCs   |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| Management          | MOGE is responsible<br>for management of<br>operations. Contractor<br>is responsible to MOGE<br>for the execution of<br>such operations and the<br>associated costs. | MOGE is responsible for<br>management of operations.<br>Contractor is responsible to<br>MOGE for the execution of<br>such operations and the<br>associated costs. | MOGE is responsible for<br>management of operations.<br>Contractor is responsible to<br>MOGE for the execution of<br>such operations and the<br>associated costs. |
| Preparatory Period: | Six months (after<br>signing of contract),<br>which may be<br>extended.  | Six months, which may be extended.  | Six months, which may be extended.  |
| Exploration Period  | Initial term 3 years, 1 <sup>st</sup><br>extension 2 years, and<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> extension 1 year.<br>Seismic and well<br>commitments:<br>negotiable               | Initial term 3 years, 1 <sup>st</sup><br>extension 2 years, and 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>extension 1 year   | Initial term 3 years, 1 <sup>st</sup><br>extension 2 years, and 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>extension 1 year   |
| Production Period   | 20 years from<br>completion of<br>development or<br>according to sales<br>contract, whichever is<br>longer   | 20 years from completion of<br>development or according to<br>sales contract, whichever is<br>longer  | 20 years from completion<br>of development or<br>according to sales contract,<br>whichever is longer  |
| Signature bonus:    | Payment within 30 days<br>of approval from MIC on<br>EIA/SIA   | Payment within 30 days of<br>entering Exploration Period  | Payment within 30 days of<br>signing PSC [amended to<br>30 days after start of<br>Exploration Period]   |
| Relinquishment:     | 100% at end of<br>Exploration Period, less<br>Discovery Areas and<br>Development and<br>Production Areas.  | 100% at end of Exploration<br>Period, less Discovery Areas<br>and Development and<br>Production Areas   | 100% at end of Exploration<br>Period, less Discovery<br>Areas and Development<br>and Production Areas   |
| Royalty:            | 12.5% of available<br>petroleum (10% for<br>PSC up to 2012)  | 12.5% of available petroleum (10% for PSC up to 2012)   | 12.5% of available<br>petroleum (10% for PSC up<br>to 2012)   |
| Cost recovery       | Limited to 50%   | Limited to 50% in water<br>depth of 600 feet or less;<br>60% for water depth<br>exceeding 600 feet  | Limited to 60% in water<br>depth of 2,000 feet or less;<br>70% for water depth<br>exceeding 2,000 feet  |
| Production split:   | Progressive per rate of<br>production 60 to 90%<br>for crude oil and natural<br>gases  | Progressive per rate of<br>production 60 to 90/85% for<br>crude oil and 65/60% to 90%<br>for natural gases  | Progressive per rate of<br>production 60/55% to<br>85/80% for crude oil and<br>60/55% to 90/80% for<br>natural gases  |
| Production bonus    | Progressive per rate of<br>production. USD 0.5<br>million to 6.0 million   | Progressive per rate of<br>production. USD 1 million to<br>10.0 million   | Progressive per rate of<br>production. USD 1 million<br>to 10.0 million   |

<sup>30</sup> http://www.energy.gov.mm/

|                           | Onshore PSCs   | Shallow water PSCs  | Deep water offshore<br>PSCs   |
|---------------------------|--|---|---|
| Domestic<br>requirements: | 20% of crude oil and<br>25% of natural gas from<br>the contractor's share of<br>profit of petroleum to be<br>sold on the domestic<br>market, at 90% of fair<br>market prices | 20% of crude oil and 25% of<br>natural gas of contractor's<br>share of profit from petroleum<br>to be sold on the domestic<br>market, at 90% of fair market<br>prices | 20% of crude oil and 25%<br>of natural gas of<br>contractor's share of profit<br>from petroleum to be sold<br>in the domestic market, at<br>90% of fair market prices |
| Training fund:            | USD 25,000 pa during<br>exploration<br>USD 50,000 pa during<br>production  | USD 25,000 pa during<br>exploration<br>USD 50,000 pa during<br>production   | USD 50,000 pa during<br>exploration<br>USD 100,000 pa during<br>production  |
| State participation       | 15% with MOGE option to increase to 25%  | Up to 20% with MOGE option to increase up to 25%  | Up to 20% with MOGE option to increase up to 25%  |
| Other                     | EITI implementation<br>Contractor must include<br>a company registered in<br>Myanmar   | EITI Implementation<br>CSR Obligations. Contractor<br>must include a company<br>registered in Myanmar   | EITI Implementation<br>CSR Obligations.<br>Contractor must include a<br>company registered in<br>Myanmar  |

The PSC calculation in Myanmar can be presented as follows<sup>31</sup>:



 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 31}$  For PSC up to 2012 royalties were 10% of available petroleum.

## 3.2.7 Policy on disclosure of contracts and licenses

#### Contracts disclosures

The Oil & Gas legislation does not include any express restriction on the public disclosure of contracts and licenses by the Government. However, signed contracts are not currently published due to the confidentiality provisions in Oil & Gas contracts.

The existing Oil & Gas contracts are predominantly PSCs entered into by MOGE and private operators. PSCs are all based on a model contract that MOE has used for several years. This model contract contains a confidentiality provision which prevents the public disclosure of information relating to Oil & Gas operations by both MOGE and the operators as follows:

"Contractor undertakes to maintain in strictest secrecy and confidence all data and information purchased or acquired from MOGE as well as during the course of operations... until such time as MOGE agrees in writing to release Contractor from its undertakings and obligations... MOGE may use at its own discretion all the data and information obtained but shall undertake to maintain such data and information in strictest secrecy and confidence during the term of this Contract." (Clause 27.5 of the model PSC).

In practice, only a model short-form "terms and conditions for PSCs" (which sets out the key financial and production sharing regime) is publicly disclosed by MOE but does not include the full terms of the contracts.

A copy of the PSC between MOGE and Total E&P for the Yadana project dated 9 July 1992 is available publicly on the MOE website but no other long-form PSCs are publicly available.

Under this contract, information regarding the exploration period, the work programme and expenditure, production period, royalty, production split, data fee, production bonus for both crude oil and gas, domestic requirements, cost recovery provision, training and research and development funds, state participation, income tax and tax holiday period, profit sharing and arbitration, and governing law are described. However, the contract does not include the amount of signature bonuses paid by Total.

#### Contract allocation and transfer disclosure

The Oil & Gas Legislation does not restrict the disclosure of the award or transfer of Oil & Gas Blocks or the bid criteria used in the Oil & Gas block auctions. However, the confidentiality provision in the PSC contracts (as mentioned above) would restrict the disclosure of the transfer of Oil & Gas concessions under PSCs by MOGE.

In practice, MOE has publicly announced the award of Oil & Gas blocks to operators, although the technical and financial criteria used to award the blocks have not been disclosed in full. (See Section 3.2.5)

In the recent round of bidding, the initial request for expressions of interest and list of qualified applicants were publicly released by MOE.

#### 3.2.8 Reforms in the Oil & Gas sector:

New political reforms introduced in 2011 have seen sanctions lifted by the European Union and the United States, allowing international players to re-enter the market.

The Oil & Gas industry in Myanmar is governed by a complex mixture of regulations from the colonial era, parliamentary laws passed immediately after independence, revolutionary council laws from 1962 to 1988, decrees passed by the military regime from 1988 to 2011, and laws introduced by the newly elected government in 2011.

Since 2011, legislation reforms included amendments to the Oil Fields Act 1918 and Petroleum Act 1934. Laws relating to foreign investment, namely the Myanmar Foreign Investment Law (2012), the Ministry of National Planning and Economic Development No. 11/2013, the Foreign Investment Rules; the Myanmar Investment Commission Notification No. 1/2013 and the State Law and Order Restoration Council Law No. 9/89.

Under these reformed investment laws, foreigners can invest in the Oil & Gas sector through a joint venture with a Myanmar partner, which can either be an individual or a corporation, in an 80:20 shareholding ratio. In practice, however, this stipulation is not systematically applied due to a continued lack of local expertise in highly technical areas of the Oil & Gas industry, particularly with regards to deep-water offshore activities.

Until 2012, there were no specific laws protecting the environment in Myanmar. The 2008 Constitution includes provisions guaranteeing the conservation of natural resources and the prevention of environmental degradation. Environmental impact assessments were not required for any projects, governmental or private, and there were no laws controlling water or air pollution. The Environmental Conservation Law 2012 was enacted in March 2012. Rules to implement the new law have not been issued but drafts have been released. Myanmar Investment Commission (MIC) Notification 1/2013 requires an environmental impact assessment (EIA) for all Oil and Gas projects. Rules to implement the Environmental Conservation Law were prescribed on 5 June 2014.

## 3.2.9 Exports

According to the data reported by MOGE, the total exports of gas amounted US\$ 3,640 million for the year 2013-2014. However, according to the data provided by the Customs Department, the total exports of gas in Myanmar for the year 2013-2014 amounted to US\$ 3,711.5 million while the Monthly Economic Indicators (March 2015) published by CSO shows that the total exports of gas in Myanmar is amounting to US\$ 3,299.2 million.

The MSG may be interested in examining the reasons for such differences, both as a means of gaining greater understanding and also in order to improve the quality of information published about Myanmar Oil & Gas sector.

# 3.3. Mining sector

## 3.3.1 General context of the mining sector

Myanmar's mining sector is not as developed as its Oil & Gas sector as the level of foreign investment is much lower. However, the country has extensive mineral resources which are attracting considerable interest from international mining companies.

Mineral deposits cover all sectors, including base metals (gold, copper, silver, lead, zinc, tin, manganese, antimony), industrial minerals (cement, clays, gypsum, fertilizer bases, dolomite, limestone, salt and barite), energy sources (coal and uranium) and gems (jade, rubies, spinel, peridot, sapphire, kyanite).<sup>32</sup>

Myanmar's mining sector is made up of large scale mining, small scale artisan extraction and a certain amount of informal mining. The mining sector operates both through granting concessions to private investors and through State Owned Mining Enterprises placed under the authority of the Ministry of Mines (MoM).

In the precious gem subsector, around 90% of the world's supply of rubies are sourced from Myanmar and the country is also the world's largest single source of Jade. The Government of Myanmar prohibits the extraction of precious gems by foreign investors. The sub-sector also remains subject to sanctions, thus entirely off limits to foreign investors for the foreseeable future. According to CSO data, the sale of Jade reached US\$3bn in 2014.

Copper makes up the largest export metal in the mining sector, and silver, lead, tin, tungsten and antimony deposits are widespread across the country. Exploration of metallic or industrial minerals can only be undertaken through a Joint Venture agreement with citizens of Myanmar.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> 2012 Minerals Yearbook, Burma, U.S.Geological Survey

# 3.3.2 Mineral resources

Major minerals produced and exported are cathode copper, refined lead, refined silver, zinc concentrate, refined tin, tin concentrates, tin-wolfram mixed concentrates and coal while gold, iron and steel, limestone and industrial minerals and barites are produced for domestic consumption. Barites powder produced is used by foreign oil companies working in Myanmar and by the State owned Myanma Oil & Gas Enterprise. Gemstones such as rubies, sapphire, coloured gemstone and jade are also exported.

**Rubies, Sapphires:** The best rubies and sapphire in the world are produced from Mogok, Upper Myanmar known as the Land of Rubies since the thirteenth century. The ruby mines are situated about 150 miles to the north east of Mandalay in Mandalay division. Sale of precious stones is done through bi-annually held gem emporiums, gem trading centres and gems marts, and by private licence holders. Sales vouchers issued by private licence holders with Myanmar Gems Enterprise logo are treated as export permits.

**Jade:** Jade is produced from the Kachin State in upper Myanmar. Jade which can compare with Myanmar Jade in hue, tone and texture is still not known.

**Cathode Copper:** The Sabetaung and Kyisintaung (S&K) mine is an open-cut Copper Ore mine of 3 deposits that are located in the Monywa District of Sagaing Division in Myanmar. The mine started its commercial production in January 1999 and annual production at present is approximately 27,000 tonnes. Many international companies have been involved in the development of this mine under several eras of ownership. Today the S&K Mine is operated by Wanbao Mining Limited with the name of Myanmar Yang Tse Copper Limited – MYTCL.

**Refined Lead/ Refined Silver and Zinc Concentrates:** Mining operations in Namtu Bawdwin lead zinc mine started since the fifteenth century. The Mine was operated by the Burma Mines Ltd prior to Myanmar's independence from British Colonial rule and became a joint venture operation in 1951. The mine is at present operating under No.1 Mining Enterprise. Other lead/zinc mines under No. 1 Mining Enterprise are Yadanatheingi and Bawsaing mines all of which are situated in the Shan States. Bawdwin underground mine has its own concentrating plant for upgrading of sulphide ores of lead, where after the concentrates are fed into smelter at Namtu to produce refined lead and refined silver and zinc concentrates. By- products are copper matte, nickel speiss, antimonial lead. There are private owned lead/zinc mines in the same region. Major share of lead/zinc production are exported. Silver and Lead produced by the No.1 Mining Enterprise is also registered with London Metal Exchange.

**Refined Tin, Tin Concentrate, Tin Tungsten Mixed concentrate:** Mawchi mine, situated in Kayah State was well known for its tin tungsten scheelite mixed concentrate in the world market before the world war, but most of the installations were destroyed during the war. Tin and Tungsten mixed concentrates are also produced from various mines in Taninthayi division. Heinda Kanbauk and Kalonta tin mine are major tin producing mines. All tin and tungsten mines have been privatised and at present there is no state operated tin tungsten mine apart from one tin smelter in Thanlyin.

**Coal:** In the state sector, Kalewa underground coal mine and Namma opencast coal mine are operating under No. 3 Mining Enterprise. In the private sector, Mawdaung opencast mine in Taninthayi division is producing over 500,000 tonnes annually which are exported across the border to Thailand. Private owned coal mines in Shan State are operated by local entrepreneurs for local consumption. 120 MW coal fired power plant is being built at Tigyit in the Shan State and coal production will increase significantly in the near future.

**Gold:** Kyaukpahto gold mine situated in Kawlin township Sagaing division is owned/operated by "Hta Wa Ya", while private gold mines in Mandalay division, Sagaing division and Kachin States operate with production sharing contracts signed between the private mine companies and No.2 Mining Enterprise.

The government is working in joint venture with three foreign companies for exploration of gold and another company is already in the production stage.

**Iron and Steel :** No.1 Iron and Steel Plant at Pyin Oo Lwin smelts iron ore from Kyatwinye iron mine situated 26 miles to the south east of Pyin Oo Lwin. No.1 iron steel plant produces sponge iron, pig iron and steel, steel grinding balls and steel round bars. The products are consumed locally for construction works.

**Limestone :** Two types of limestone are produced in Myanmar depending on the physical properties. Limestone which is high in calcium with no outstanding physical appearance is fed as a raw material for cement production while limestone with inclusions giving rise to beautiful texture and colour is used as decoration limestone, known as dimension stones. One of the outstanding decoration quality limestone mines is situated near Loikaw. Limestone production is sufficient for the local cement industry.

## 3.3.3 Context of the Artisanal Mining sector

Since the mid-1990s the artisanal mining mainly done by locals, has gradually been replaced by mechanized mining. Artisanal mining operations include riverbed mining with bucket and suction dredges as well as hydraulic mining of river banks and large open cast and shaft mines. On land, more and more areas are deforested in order to make way for mining and to build the necessary infrastructure. Together with the mining activities, the use of the mining agent mercury has increased. Methods of mining that disturb increasingly large areas of land are spreading, including employment of cyanide leaching, as the most easily accessible alluvial gold is depleted and deposits deeper in the ground and in hard rock are exploited. Artisanal gold mining could be found all over Myanmar and some 20,000 people or more are involved<sup>33</sup>.

For other minerals, there is no available information on the artisanal mining operations.

## 3.3.4 New mining projects

Ongoing mining projects in Myanmar can be summarized in the table below:

| Projects                                   | Status (startup<br>year) | Location   | Ore reserve   |
|--|--------------------------|--|---|
| Tagaung<br>Taung<br>Nickel<br>Deposit      | Operating<br>(2011)      | Mandalay Region,<br>ThabeikkyinTownship,<br>Lat. 23 34' 25" N<br>Long. 96 10' 56" E                | It has been estimated at 40 million tons of lateritic nickel ore with an average content of 2.02 % Ni based on 1.40 % cut-off grade, in TagaungTaung area. Chromite is also associated with nickel silicate.  |
| Kalewa<br>Coal Mine                        | Operating                | SagaingRegion, Kalewa<br>Township, Thickchauk village<br>west bank of Chindwin river.              | New Energy and Industrial Technology<br>Development Institute (NEDO) from Japan carried<br>out check boring in limited area, approximately 5.5<br>square km (3.6km x 1.5 km) during 1999-2000 and<br>estimated the in-situ ore reserves of 15.3 million<br>tons for 9 feet, 6 feet and 4 feet coal seams. Ore<br>reserves will be increased if more borings are<br>carried out in the northern extension area.<br>According to the feasibility study by UNIDO Mission,<br>Mining method proposal was combination of<br>Underground mining Longwall mining system and<br>open cut mining. Estimated total production<br>envisaged was 140,000 tons per mine annually for 2<br>mines. |
| BophiVum<br>Chromite Deposit               | 2013-2015<br>Operating   | Chin State,<br>Tidim Township<br>Lat. 23 13' N - 23 18' N<br>Long. 93 50' E - 94 00' E             | <ul> <li>Joint research project between DGSE and<br/>Korea Institute of Geoscience and Mineral<br/>Resources (KIGAM)</li> <li>Irregular, Lenticular, Lenses, pockets.</li> <li>Podiform type, disseminates,leopard textured,<br/>nodular, massive.</li> <li>Demarcated 12 square kilometers wide target<br/>area, drilled 6 drill holes totaling in 600 meters<br/>depth.</li> <li>15 primary chromite outcrops and 29 chromite<br/>float occurrences were observed.</li> <li>Measured reserve - 7780 tons</li> <li>Indicated reserve - 12080 tons</li> <li>Average grade - Cr- 12.61 %, Ni- 0.41 %</li> </ul>  |
| TaungNgalTaung<br>Limestone<br>Exploration | May 2013 to<br>Oct. 2013 | Bago Region,Padaung<br>Township<br>Lat. 18 27'47" N - 18 29'50" N<br>Long. 95 4' 20"E - 95 4' 48"E | <ul> <li>DGSE exploration project.</li> <li>Drilled 6 drill holes</li> <li>Measured reserve 31.43 million ton with CaO-45.26 %, MgO-1.68 %, SiO<sub>2</sub>-13.53 %</li> <li>Indicated reserve 2.01 million ton with CaO-46.71%, MgO- 0.83%, SiO<sub>2</sub>-9.9 %</li> </ul>   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> Mineral resources assessment, development and management series, volume 8, United Nations, 2002.

| Projects                                  | Status (startup<br>year)  | Location  | Ore reserve   |  |
|---|---------------------------|---|---|--|
| Loi Tom Coal<br>Exploration               | Feb.2013 to<br>Mar. 2014  | Shan State (North), Tang<br>Yan Township.<br>Lat. 22 40' N - 23 00' N<br>Long. 98 0' E - 98 30' E           | <ul> <li>DGSE exploration project</li> <li>Drilled 10 drill holes (total depth 610 meters)</li> <li>Measured reserve 0.07 million tons.</li> <li>Indicated reserve 0.0056 million tons.</li> <li>Coal rank - Lignite</li> <li>Coal quality - F.C 4.48 % to 40.56 %, C.V 6690 - 10950 Btu/lb</li> </ul>      |  |
| Mawlaikgyi<br>Chaung Coal<br>Exploration  | Nov. 2013 to<br>Mar. 2014 | Sagaing Region,<br>Maw Laik Township,<br>Lat.23 35'30" N - 23 38'45"N<br>Long.94 17' 05"E - 94 18'30"E      | <ul> <li>DGSE exploration project</li> <li>Hand Drill 42 Nos. (Total depth 440 meters)</li> <li>Measured reserve 0.37 million tons</li> <li>Indicated reserve 1.5 million tons</li> <li>Coal rank - Lignite to Subbituminus</li> <li>Coal quality - F.C 23.77% -52.92%, C.V 6710 - 12520 Btu/Lb.</li> </ul> |  |
| YatkansinTaung<br>Graphite<br>Exploration | Jun. 2013 to<br>Mar. 2014 | Mandalay Region<br>Singu/ Madaya Township<br>Lat.22 23' 15" N - 22 25' 27"N<br>Long.96 4' 47"E - 96 5' 58"E | <ul> <li>DGSE exploration project</li> <li>4 drill holes (Total depth 210 meters)</li> <li>Measured reserve 0.249 million tons,</li> <li>Indicated reserve 0.019 million tons</li> <li>Average carbon content of graphite is 20 %</li> </ul>  |  |

#### 3.3.5 Legal framework

The mining sector is governed by:

- Myanmar Mines Law 1994;
- Myanmar Mines Rules 1996;
- Myanmar Gemstone Law 1995; and
- Myanmar Gemstone Rules, Notification No.70/95 dated 30 December 1996 of the Ministry of Mines.

The Union of Myanmar Mines Law was promulgated in September 1994 and Rules relating to the law followed in December 1996.

Amendments to the Mining Law and Rule are in Parliament to facilitate environmental conservation, to decentralise the mining sector governance and to promote better investments in the country. According to the MOM website<sup>34</sup>, the amendments are now ready for promulgation and shall be put into effect soon.

Currently, there is no formal written mineral policy that would be comparable to the GOUM Energy Policy. However, MOM has a "policy direction"<sup>35</sup>. This policy direction sets out the privatisation goals of the government as a whole, which is to encourage private sector investment into the mining sector and avoid reliance on public sector funds. It is the policy of the Ministry of Mines not to make new investment on its own but to encourage foreign and local investors to invest in the mining sector.

Forms of agreement may be generally on production sharing basis or profit sharing basis based on equity contribution by both parties. Production sharing type of investment could either be straight split on total production or after cost recovery. Depending on case by case basis, Ministry of Mines is flexible whether to have majority, minority or equal participation in equity participation joint ventures.

In addition to the Mining Legislation listed above, the following key pieces of legislation are relevant to the mining industries in Myanmar:

- Constitution of Myanmar (2008);
- Income tax legislation;
- Foreign investment legislation;
- Companies legislation;
- State-owned Economic Enterprises Law 1989;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> www.mining.gov.mm/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> http://www.mining.gov.mm/Minister\_Office/3.Minister\_Office/details.asp?submenuID=4&sid=59

- Myanmar Official Secrets Act 1923; •
- Environmental Conservation Law [2012]; and
- Contract Act 1872.

Any application for the award of a Mining permit is subject to the signing of a production sharing or profit sharing arrangement with the MoM.

The MoM can enter into agreements with mining operators through joint ventures with state owned enterprises (Mining Enterprise 1, 2 or 3 etc.) on a production sharing basis. However, these joint ventures only happen for the most significant large-scale projects.

Every extractive industry inside the Permanent Forest Estate (PFE) must follow the Forest Law and rules and the Protection of Wildlife and Protected Areas Law and rules.

#### Institutional framework 3.3.6

The Ministry of Mines (MoM) is the Government Body responsible for implementing the GOUM's mineral policy, for planning, and for enforcing the laws and regulations related to the mining sector.

According to the Myanmar Mines Law, all naturally occurring minerals found either on or under the soil of any land in the continental shelf are deemed to be owned by the State.

The Ministry evaluates and processes all licence applications for the prospecting and production of minerals (value added processing) in accordance with the 1994 Mining Law. It also monitors production operations and promotes investment in the mineral sector. According to the Mining Law, any naturally occurring minerals found on or under the ground and on Myanmar's continental shelf belong to the State of Myanmar.

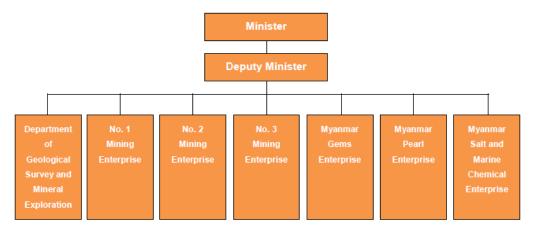
During the fiscal year 2013/2014, the ministry has two main departments and six state enterprises:

| Department of Geological<br>Survey and Mineral<br>Exploration (DGSE) | DGSE is directly responsible for countrywide geological mapping, mineral prospecting<br>and exploration using geological, geochemical, geophysical and exploratory drilling<br>techniques.  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| The Department of Mines  | The Department of Mines is responsible for administration of mineral policies and planning mineral legislation, mine inspection and safety, minerals conservation and environmental conservation. The Mines Law 1994 specifies oversight responsibility for monitoring of all exploration and mining permits residing in the Ministry of Mines. Under the Myanmar Mines Law, the Director General is the Chief Inspector of Mines and also responsible for scrutinising applications and granting of permits. |  |  |  |
| The Mining Enterprises <sup>36</sup> :                               |   |  |  |  |
| The state-owned No. 1<br>Mining Enterprise                           | ME (1) is responsible for mining, production and marketing of antimony, lead, zinc, silver, iron, nickel and copper ores.   |  |  |  |
| The state-owned No. 2<br>Mining Enterprise                           | ME (2) is responsible for mining, production and marketing of gold, platinum, tin, tungsten, molybdenum, niobium, columbium, heavy mineral and gold ores.   |  |  |  |
| The state-owned No. 3<br>Mining Enterprise                           | ME (3) is responsible for the production and supply of industrial raw minerals such as bauxite, bentonite, gypsum, limestone, dolomite, clay, manganese and coals.  |  |  |  |
| Myanmar Gem Enterprise<br>(MGE)                                      | MGE is responsible for mining and marketing of various precious gemstones and Jade.   |  |  |  |
| Myanmar Pearl Enterprise<br>(MPE)                                    | The MPE handles breeding and cultivating of mothers of Pearl, and production of Pearl.  |  |  |  |
| Myanmar Salt and Marine<br>Chemical Enterprise<br>(MSMCE)            | The MSMCE is responsible for production and marketing of common salt, marine chemical and soda ash.   |  |  |  |

State Enterprises rely on a production sharing contract (PSC) system with private companies, by which 100% of the investments are borne privately and profits are shared between the two parties<sup>37</sup>. According to the GOUM officials, all mines are now either JVs or have been privatised and State Enterprises are no longer involved in the mining operations.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> According to the Myanmar Mines Law, 1994
 <sup>37</sup> The average PSC provides 30% of profits for the government and 70% for the private contractor. Besides the PSC, there is a 3% royalty levy, a 5% commercial tax, and a 2% income tax.

Myanmar Ministry of Mines Structure



# 3.3.7 Types of Mining permits

An organisation that wishes to carry out prospecting, exploration, large scale production or small scale production activities in relation to gemstones, metallic minerals, industrial minerals or stones, must apply for a permit.

Different permits are issued by the Ministry of Mines, depending on the type of activities, or on whether or not foreign persons are involved, and each permit will specify the conditions and restrictions that the applicant is required to comply with.

The mining legislation specifies six types of permits that can be issued (prospecting permits, exploration permits, large scale production permits, small scale production permits, subsistence production permits and an integrated permits).

| Permit Type                                 | Definition   | Validity period  |
|---|--|--|
| Prospecting permit                          | This is issued to a person or organisation desirous of carrying out prospecting operations of metallic minerals, industrial minerals or stones.<br>The total area of land for which the permit is attributed must not exceed 4,200 square km <sup>2</sup>  | Period not exceeding<br>1 year                                       |
| Mineral Exploration<br>Permit               | This is issued to a person or an organisation desirous of carrying out exploration of metallic minerals, industrial minerals or stones.<br>The total area of land for which the permit is attributed must not exceed 3,150 square km <sup>2</sup>  | Period not exceeding 3 years.  |
| Large Scale<br>Mineral Production<br>Permit | This is issued to a person or an organisation desirous of carrying out large scale production of metallic minerals, industrial minerals or stones.   | Period not exceeding 25 years  |
| Small Scale<br>Mineral Production<br>Permit | This is issued to a person or an organisation desirous of carrying out small scale production operation of metallic minerals, industrial minerals or stones. The total area of land for which the permit is attributed must not exceed 1 $\rm km^2$  | Period not exceeding<br>5 years (with possible<br>extend for 1 year) |
| Subsistence<br>Mineral Production<br>Permit | This is issued to a person desirous of carrying out subsistence mineral production operation of metallic minerals, industrial minerals or stones.  | Period not exceeding<br>1 year                                       |
| Integrated Permit                           | This is issued to a person or an organisation desirous of obtaining an integrated permit for more than one operations out of the three operations of mineral prospecting, mineral exploration, large scale production or small scale production of metallic mineral, industrial mineral or stones involving foreign or local investment. |  |

## 3.3.8 Award procedures for mineral concessions and licenses

The award of mining permits and licenses is governed by the Myanmar Mines Rules 1996. There is a strict requirement that a person shall not prospect for minerals or carry on mining operations or mineral processing operations without the authority of a mining permit or mineral licence. The Ministry of Mines is responsible for granting mineral rights. The general procedure required for the exploration permit includes 5 stages:

| Stages <sup>38</sup>                              | Procedure  |
|---|--|
| Field visit                                       | Meeting with the Ministry of Mines, accessing geological data supplied by DGSE, assessing historical records of previous activities in the area, studying mineral maps and gathering local knowledge by the investor.  |
| Proposal  | <ul> <li>Submit a proposal or letter of intention to the Ministry of Mines and copied to DGSE. The proposal should clearly mention the area of interest and include coordinates, types of minerals, proposed activities (prospecting, exploration, feasibility study), amount of capital investment, technical capacity, methods that apply for the specific mining operation, duration and general terms preferred by the company;</li> <li>The following documents are required with the proposal: <ul> <li>Company Registration;</li> <li>Company Profile and other relevant facts about the company;</li> <li>Recommendation and endorsement of the respective Embassy in Myanmar;</li> <li>List of the Board of Directors;</li> <li>Initial work program; and</li> <li>Map of the proposed area with coordinates.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| Evaluation  | <ul> <li>Assessment by the Management committee under the Ministry of Mines and approval of the proposal. The criteria used for the assessment of applications submitted by foreign companies are:</li> <li>Technical criteria: <ul> <li>Recommendation letter from respective embassy</li> <li>Relevant geology information and kind of minerals</li> <li>Feasibility of the work program submitted by the company</li> <li>Proposed area is not overlapping with other permits or forestry area or any other project in the region</li> <li>Recommendation from the region government and forestry department and land registration department.</li> </ul> </li> <li>For the local companies, only the recommendation from the region government and forestry department and land registration department is considered</li> <li>Financial criteria : <ul> <li>Minimum spending per Km2 depending of the commodity</li> <li>Bank Guarantee of USD 100,000 for large scale</li> </ul> </li> <li>For the local companies, minimum investment of Kyat 10 millions for coal and Kyat 50 millions for other minerals are required.</li> </ul> |
| Draft agreement                                   | Preparation of a draft Agreement (either the technical terms and conditions of an exploration permit or a PSC) including all relevant information about financial requirements (Signature Bonus, Dead Rent, Performance Bank Guarantee and minimum expenditure).   |
| Approval  | <ul> <li>Submit the draft Agreement to the "Scrutinising Committee" of the MoM for assessment.</li> <li>After the approval from the Scrutinising Committee, submit the application to the Ministry for approval.</li> <li>Submit the application approved by the MoM to the Attorney General Office and the Office of the Auditor General for legal endorsement.</li> <li>Submit the application for other Ministries' endorsement (Forestry, Finance Submission to Myanmar Investment Commission for comments).</li> </ul>  |
| Final negotiation with relevant<br>MoM Entreprise | Negotiation with the relevant MoM Enterprise the economic, social and other benefits to be realised by both parties.   |
| Issue of mining permit                            |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> Facts of Joint Venture Procedures, Mom, July 2012

It is worth noting that the mining legislation does not include clear provision on the application of the principle of "first come, first served" for granting mining permits. However, the right to the production permit is guaranteed in case of the discovery of a deposit by the holder of prospecting permit.

The following criteria are used for the assessment of the application for a production permit:

- Relevant data on exploration;
- Minimum investment capital for the production stage depending on the commodity;
- Infrastructure plan for the production;
- Process to be used for extraction and processing;
- Agreement on the Production split Company/SOEs (small scale other minerals 70/30 Tin 67/33 –Gold 50/50);
- The amount of the signature bonus: 2% of the total investment with some deviation based on the negotiation; and
- Bank guarantee of 2% of the total investment.

For Jade and Gems, according to the Myanmar gemstone law, the Ministry of Mines shall:

- determine the tenure of a permit for each gemstone block;
- determine the floor price for each gemstone block for which tenure of a permit has been determined; and
- invite competitive bids in accordance with bidding terms for the gemstone blocks for which the floor price has been determined.

The assessment is made by the supervision committee and the criteria considered for the granting of the permit are:

- Highest price with a minima of approx. 1,000 USD or 1,000,000 MMK
- Security deposit amount depending on the proposed price
- 60/40 production split set up in the contract only for demarked area.

However in practice, we understand that the tendering process is not systematically used given that most reach area that are in conflict zone and there is no clear geologic information in order to go for the bidding process. So local companies can apply for free area by submitting an application for exploration permit to MGE. In this case no criteria is used to grant the permit and no further conditions are used when the commercial production is proven and production permit is granted.

The procedure applied to the award of mining licenses by MoM for the year 2013/14 is listed in Appendix 11. However, we noted that details such as list of candidates and technical criteria were not made available by SOEs.

# 3.3.9 Register of mining permits

Currently, the mining legislation does not lay down any procedures or provisions to keep, maintain, retain and safeguard mining permits in a public register. Information on permit holders and permit areas are therefore not publicly available.

The list of the active licenses provided to us by the Ministry of Mines is attached in Appendix 10.

# 3.3.10 Policy on disclosure of contracts and licenses

#### Contracts disclosures

The Mines Rules permit the MOM to enter into agreements for prospecting, exploration or production with mining operators and to establish joint-ventures between mining state-owned enterprises and operators (Rules 83 and 84). The MOM can enter into such contracts on a production-sharing basis or profit-sharing basis.

The mining legislation does not include any express restriction on the public disclosure of contracts and licenses by the Government. However, signed contracts are not currently published and there are likely to be contractual confidentiality provisions which could restrict the disclosure of information for EITI purposes. Depending on the scope of such confidentiality provisions, contract waivers or regulatory instruments may be required to permit mining contracts disclosure. Given that contracts largely govern mining operations in Myanmar, there are likely to be contractual confidentiality provisions which could restrict the disclosure of information for EITI purposes.

Depending on the scope of such confidentiality provisions, contract waivers or regulatory instruments may be required to permit the disclosure of data for EITI reporting purposes.

If there are contractual barriers to disclosure and waivers are required from individual mining companies, it may be a time consuming process to seek such waivers. While the O&G industry in Myanmar is dominated by well-resourced international companies with the MOGE as a focal government liaison, the mining industry is dominated by smaller companies with limited resources and limited government liaison. In such circumstances, legal or regulatory mechanisms to overcome contractual confidentiality obligations and impose an EITI disclosure obligation on mining companies may be more efficient for EITI implementation.

#### Contract allocation and transfer disclosure

The Mining Legislation does not restrict the disclosure of the award or transfer of mining permits or the criteria used for the granting of a licence.

In practice, the MOM does not publicly release any information on the award or transfer of mining permits and there may be restrictions on disclosure of such information in mining contracts signed with operators.

### 3.3.11 Reforms in mining sector

Until now, foreign investment in mining has been minimal. However, the government is keen to entice more foreign investors to support the sector's development as part of a reform drive under way in the mining of metals, ores, industrial minerals and coal. A new mining law has been drafted and submitted to the parliament aims to boost investment and would replace existing legislation dating back to 1994.

The new amendments is aimed at encouraging more overseas investment in Myanmar, encouraging more local investment and implementing environmental controls on mining companies. For many years, due to sanctions imposed by the US, EU and other Western countries, China has been the primary investor and buyer in the minerals sector. This has left Myanmar little in the way of flexibility, with no room to exert leverage across the sector.

The main areas of debate over the draft legislation are the sharing of mining revenues between the states and the central government and allowing small and medium-sized enterprises to enter into joint ventures with foreign firms. Other key elements of the draft law include extending the duration of licences granted to mining companies, relaxing taxes imposed on investors and setting out the terms under which foreign firms can operate in the sector.

The amended mining law was recently approved by parliament, and then the president will sign this approved law within 90 days.

#### 3.3.12 Gems and jade Exports

According to the data collected from the Customs department, the total exports of Jade in Myanmar for the year 2013-2014 amounted to US\$ 924.2 million. However, the Monthly Economic Indicators (March 2015) collected from CSO mention that the direct exports of Gems and Jade in Myanmar for the year 2013-2014 amounted to US\$ 1,011.6 million. The difference between the two sources of information is outlined in the table below:

|                 | Customs data<br>(In US\$ million) | CSO data (In<br>US\$ million) | Difference |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| Exports of Jade | 924.2                             | 1,011.6                       | (87.4)     |
| Exports of Gems | 2.4                               | not provided                  | n.a        |

Moreover, according to the Gems and Jade Emporium data provided by MGE, the total sales of Jade and Gems in Myanmar for the year 2013-2014 amounted to US\$ 1,531.61 million.

We have researched other published information about the Gems and Jade statistics in Myanmar and noted that:

- the *Myanmar Business Update* issued in June 2015 mentions that according to the Chinese Customs, China imported US\$ 12.3 billion of Jade and Gems in 2014; and
- Global witness has estimated the production of jade, in 2014, to US\$ 30,859 billion in their report published during October 2015<sup>39</sup>.

Hence, it appears that there is material discrepancies between the various information sources published and a need for greater detail and consistency of definition and presentation.

# 3.4. Budget process

In Myanmar, accounting is on a cash basis, following the double entry principle. Most payments are made through Myanmar Economic Bank (MEB) by cheques or bank transfers. Tax revenue is usually paid into MEB by the taxpayer directly, based on an assessment raised by the tax authorities although some fees and charges are collected in cash and paid in by the relevant Government Body.

Accounting records are originated by the spending/revenue raising Government Body. Aggregation and reconciliation for reporting and control purposes are conditioned by the largely manual, paper based processes that are still used in both the originating agencies and in MEB.

The accounting year for the Government runs from April to March. Accounts are prepared in the form of consolidated financial statements and several annexes. Copies of the statements are provided to the Minister of Finance and Revenue, the Cabinet, and the President but are not published or made available to the public.

The financial statements show cash payments and receipts as well as movements in cash balances. There are a large number of SOE other accounts, but the movements in these accounts are recorded in an annex to the main financial statement, not the balances.

Cash transactions of SEEs are also included in these financial statements, but each SEE is required, in addition, to produce separate accounts on a "commercial" accounting basis.

"Other Accounts" used are essentially accounts held by ministries and SEEs in the Myanmar Economic Bank (MEB) for management of their own-source revenues. FY2012/13 data from the Budget Department show total Other Account receipts of 2.54 trillion kyat, which is 44% of total budgeted revenue, and expenditures of 2.26 trillion, which represents 28% of total budgeted expenditure. On the external financing side, the picture is also mixed.

Since 2011, the Parliament has set up two specialised committees for the purpose of providing oversight of the Government's public finances. The Public Accounts Committee (PAC) has a bipartisan membership and vets the budget bill and the audit report. The Planning and Finance Committee is responsible for reviewing the national development plan and legislative matters relating to the financial sector. Since 2012/13 these committees have reviewed and rationalised the executive budget proposal significantly and have been instrumental in having the approved Budget Law published in the local press.

In order to coordinate and integrate state and region budgets with the Union budget, the government has also set up the Financial Commission and the National Planning Commission. Since 2011, the new planning and budgeting practices have resulted in a decentralisation of Public Financial Management (PFM) policy functions from the President's Office to the Ministry of Finance and Revenue and the Ministry of National Planning and Economic Development (MNPED) respectively.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> https://www.globalwitness.org/campaigns/oil-gas-and-mining/myanmarjade/

# 3.5. Fiscal devolution

Under the 2008 Constitution, state and regional governments are empowered to enact laws and collect taxes in relation to the extractive industries sector, but only for significant types of operations. In each state or region, there is a unicameral Hluttaw (with two elected members per township, and 25% of the parliament sourced from the Defence Services), as well a Chief Minister and a Cabinet. The Chief Minister is selected by the President and confirmed by the Hluttaw. The sub-national Hluttaw is entitled to set its own budgets (under Article 252), based on the envelopes set by the annual Union budget.

Under Article 254, the Region/State is also entitled to collect those taxes and revenues listed in Schedule Five (and deposit them in the Region/State fund), which are:

- Land revenue;
- Excise revenue;
- Water tax and embankment tax based on dams and reservoirs managed by the Region or State and tax on use of electricity generated by such facilities managed by the Region or State;
- Toll fees from using roads and bridges managed by the Region or State;
- Royalty collected on fresh water fisheries;
- Royalty collected on marine fisheries within the permitted range of territorial water;
- Taxes collected on vehicles on road transport and vessels on inland waterway transport, in accord with law, in a Region or a State;
- Proceeds, rent fees and other profits from those properties owned by a Region or a State; and
- Fees, taxes and other revenues collected on services enterprises by a Region or a State.

However, Section 96 of the 2008 Constitution centralises government control of the extractive industries sector, foreclosing any powers at state or regional level to enact laws. At the subnational level, the only powers granted in terms of legislation is to enact laws regarding salt and timber (under Schedule 2 of the constitution).

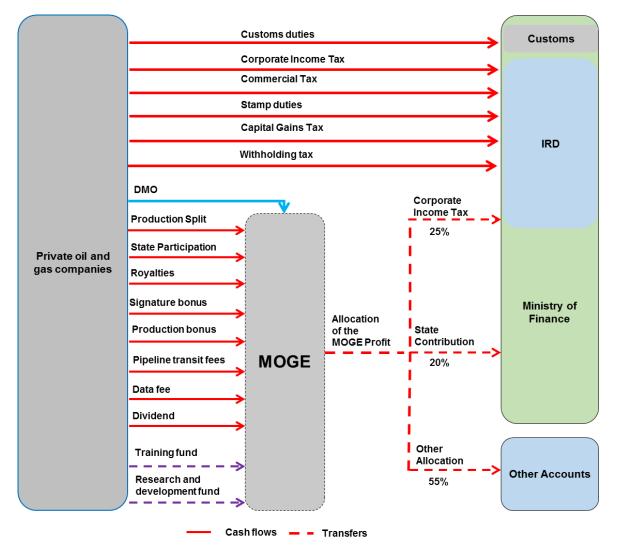
From the perspective of the extractive industries sector and EITI, the most significant payments collected and retained at sub-national level that the MSG may consider to be material for reporting purposes are contributions to state/region social development funds (where they exist).

There are currently no derivation type transfers (whereby the subnational unit may retain a share of what is collected within their boundaries), from Union government to state or region budgets based on extractive industries sector production volumes (either for Oil & Gas or for minerals).

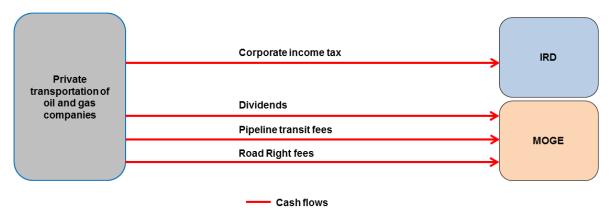
# **3.6.** Revenues collection

# 3.6.1. Revenues collection

# (a) Oil & Gas payments flow

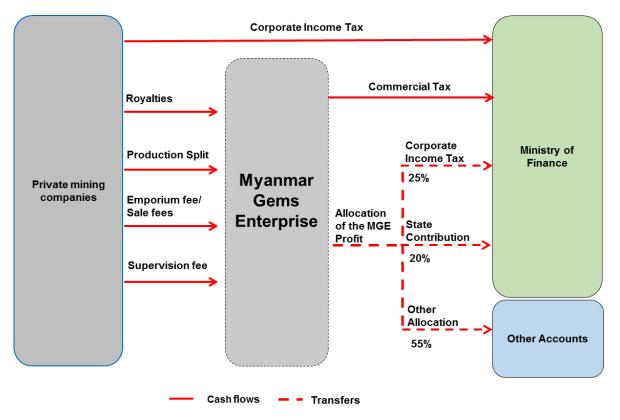


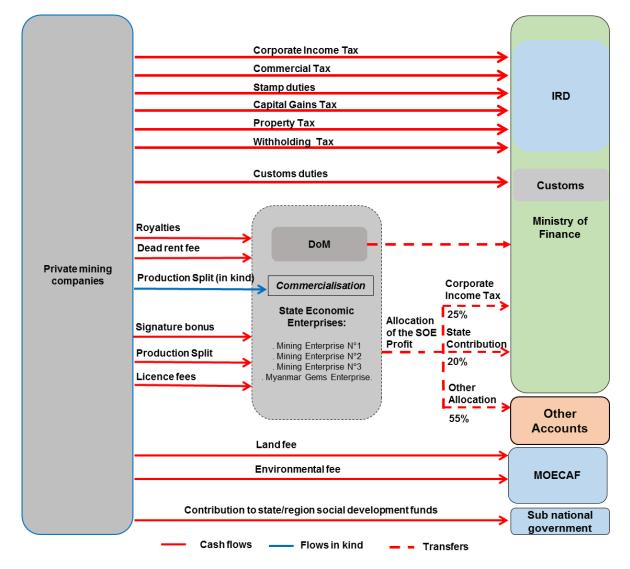
# (b) Transportation of Oil & Gas payments flow



(c) Mining sector payments flow

# Jade and Gemstones





# Other minerals

#### 3.6.2. Revenues allocation

In the diagrams above, the Budget and Treasury Departments within the MoF coordinate the receipt of information on the types on tax and non-taxes received from the MOECAF, MoE and MoM respectively.

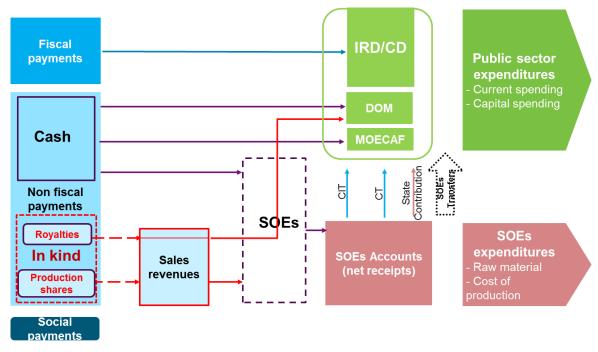
Meanwhile, IRD and Customs Department within the Ministry of Finance collects taxes such as corporate income tax (including withholding taxes), commercial tax, capital gains tax, stamp duties and customs duties either in local or foreign currency.

All government SOEs including MOGE, Mining Enterprises 1,2,3 and the MGE, are required to submit reports about their revenue sources and expenditures in cash and in kind at the time of the budget review on an annual basis.

SOE's are in charge of collecting most non-tax revenues such, production sharing split, land fees, signature bonuses and other compulsory payments mandated by contracts as per the corresponding extractive operation.

Oil, gas and mining revenue payments in cash are transferred by the taxpayer or the contractually responsible entity to the Myanmar Economic Bank (MEB) when the payment is in national currency and to the Myanmar Foreign Trade Bank (MFTB) when it is in foreign currency. Both MEB and MFTB are state owned commercial banks and are controlled by the Central Bank of Myanmar as well as by the MoF through its reporting line process.

According to the EITI data, about 85% of extractive revenues, are collected by SOEs through "Other Accounts" at the MEB or MFTB. Other Accounts are used to manage own-source revenue under the supervision of Parliament. According to the Budget Department within the MoF the Other accounts are meant to be used for the payment by SOEs of the CT, CIT, State contribution and raw material costs only. Detail of transfers by SOE is presented in Section 5.4 of the present report.



The allocation of extractive revenues can be summarised as follows:

# 3.6.3. The Oil & Gas Subsidy

The Oil & Gas subsidy for domestic consumption is a medium through which Oil & Gas revenues are shared with citizens. Oil and gas subsidies absorb a part of the total cost of petroleum fuels as a means of protecting consumers from high fuel/energy prices and sharing of the petroleum wealth.

Oil & Gas Subsidy is supported by both the producing companies and the Government. According to the oil & gas contracts, 20% of crude oil and 25% of natural gas of contractor's shares should be sold by the latter on the domestic market, at 90% of fair market prices.

The government also subsidises gasoline and other fuels by selling crude oil and natural gas locally at a price below the comparable international market price, and this subsidy is channelled through MOGE. In 2013-2014 subsidies granted through MOGE, more details is set out in the Section 6.7 of the present report.

# 3.7. Social Expenditures and Infrastructure Provisions

The private sector's contribution to good governance in the extractive industries sector typically comes through either individual projects (which can be classed, in EITI terms, as "social payments"), as Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) programmes, or in a more structured form as Community Development Agreements which are incorporated into legal contracts between the operator and the government.

Under the EITI 2013 Standard, all forms of social payment must be recorded in the annual EITI reports, whether these social payments are either mandated by law or included within the contract.

We understand that in Myanmar there are no social payments mandated by law or by contracts signed with the extractive companies. Social expenditures are made in a voluntary way through CSR programmes which are implemented in accordance to the company policies.

MEITI may wish to play a role in ensuring greater transparency and accountability in these programmes by requiring detailed reporting on revenue and expenditure for all the major extractive industries sector CSR programmes in Myanmar.

# 3.8. Beneficial ownership

Myanmar does not currently have a publicly available register of the beneficial owners of the corporate entity that bid for, operate or invest in extractive assets.

At its October 2015 meeting, the MSG agreed to implement a MEITI Beneficial Ownership Project in forthcoming EITI Report. For the 2013/14 MEITI Report, the MSG agreed to disclose the legal ownership data for companies selected in the scope. The data submitted by companies is detailed in Appendix 2 of this report.

For more details about the Oil & Gas companies' ownership, Global Witness has published a report on the ownership of the 46 Oil & Gas winning companies of the 36 blocks awarded by the Myanmar Government in October 2013 and March 2014<sup>40</sup>.

# 3.9. State Participation in the extractive sector

### 3.9.1. State participation in the Oil & Gas sector

The Constitution of the Republic of the Union of Myanmar 2008, stipulates that the state is the ultimate owner of all natural resources including Oil & Gas. The State intervention in the Oil & Gas sector is made through the State Enterprise MOGE and the production Sharing contract signed with companies.

### State Owned Enterprises (SOEs) - MOGE

In 1989, Myanmar enacted its State-Owned Economic Enterprise Law, identifying key areas of economic activities where the State would exercise control via SOEs. Although this law remains in effect, the Foreign Investment Law largely determines, in practical terms, how GOUM exercises its involvement in the extractive industries sector. For example, in contrast to the State Owned Economic Enterprises Law, GOUM no longer exercises its right to monopolise the extraction of resources.

SOEs hold considerable influence over the management of public funds. According to the Budget data, MOGE accounted for 15.8% of all public revenues and 10% of public expenditure in Myanmar's 2013-14 fiscal year.

The principal vehicles by which MOGE collects these revenues appear to be their production sharing contracts, which entitle them to the government share of profit from petroleum (40 to 60 percent for oil and gas, according to details released by the government), production bonuses and other fees for training and development purposes (aiming at helping increase MOGE's capacity). Beyond their revenue collection and marketing responsibilities, MOGE play major roles in the allocation of licenses; the monitoring of implementation of the country's legal regime; and efforts to develop commercial capacity.

## Production sharing contracts

The standard PSCs used by the EPD contain state buy-in provisions depending on the block location.

#### (a) For onshore blocks

Clause 19.1 of the standard PSC reserves a 15% undivided interest in the total rights and obligations for MOGE, with the option for MOGE to increase its share up to 25% undivided interest in the project.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup> https://www.globalwitness.org/sites/default/files/global%20witness%20-the%20shell%20starts%20to%20crack%20-%20october%202014.pdf

For the assignment of the undivided interest in the total of the rights and obligations arising, MOGE shall reimburse the Contractor an amount equal to the same percentage of the sum of Operating Costs which the Contractor has incurred and on behalf of its activities as well as the same percentage of the Signature Bonus paid to MOGE referred to in Section 11.1 of the PSC.

The reimbursement of the above-referred amounts can be made by:

- transfer by MOGE within three (3) months after the date of its acceptance of the Contractor's offer, to the Contractor's account, in the currency in which the relevant costs have been financed; or
- in-kind payment or "Payment out of Production" of fifty percent (50%) of MOGE'S production entitlement under the Contract valued in the manner as described in Section 12 of the PSC, as from the beginning of Commercial Production.

### (b) For offshore blocks

MOGE has buy-in rights into the project up to 20% upon a commercial discovery (increasing to 25% if the reserves are greater than 5 Tscf).

|                      | Project            | Operator   | %    |      | Interest distribution (in %) |                    |      |                         |      |                          |     |
|----------------------|--------------------|------------|------|------|------------------------------|--------------------|------|-------------------------|------|--------------------------|-----|
|                      | Yadana             | TOTAL      | 31.2 | MOGE | 15.0                         | UNOCAL             | 28.3 | PTTEP                   | 25.5 |                          |     |
|                      | Yetagun            | Petronas   | 40.9 | MOGE | 20.5                         | Nippon Oil         | 19.3 | PTTEP                   | 19.3 |                          |     |
| Offshore<br>projects | Shwe               | Daewoo     | 51.0 | MOGE | 15.0                         | ONGC<br>Videsh Ltd | 17.0 | Gail JJ<br>India<br>Ltd | 8.5  | Korea Gas<br>Corporation | 8.5 |
|                      | Zawtika            | PTTEP      | 80.0 | MOGE | 20.0                         |                    |      |                         |      |                          |     |
|                      | Chauk<br>Oil Field | Goldpetrol | 45.0 | MOGE | 55.0                         |                    |      |                         |      |                          |     |
| Onshore<br>projects  | YNG Oil<br>Field   | Goldpetrol | 45.0 | MOGE | 55.0                         |                    |      |                         |      |                          |     |
|                      | Mann<br>Oil Field  | MOGE       | 65.0 | MPRL | 35.0                         |                    |      |                         |      |                          |     |

MOGE participation in Oil & Gas producing fields is detailed in the table below:

Source: Ministry of Energy

We understand that MOGE does not hold any interests in the capital of Oil & Gas operators.

# 3.9.2. State participation in the Mining Sector

# Production sharing contracts

The Myanmar Ministry of Mines (MOM) utilises Production Sharing Contracts (PSCs). Under a PSC agreement the investor is required to come up with 100% of the investment. The government takes a share of the production according to a production sharing ratio agreed between the mining joint venture partners. The Production Sharing Ratio is based on mineral commodities like Gold, Copper, Lead, Zinc, Tin, Tungsten, Nickel, Manganese, Mineral and coal and the commodity current prices on the London Metal Exchange.

Government equity participation is between 20% and 25% at the initial stage depending on the size of the investment, with the option to purchase further shares up to 50% after recoupment of capital by the investor.

# State Owned Enterprises (SOEs)

The State-owned Economic Enterprise Law grants the government discretion to allow investment either as a joint-venture between the government and the investor or to allow the investor to pursue the enterprise independently under prescribed conditions.

Where the relevant Ministry considers that the application should be dealt with under the Foreign Investment Law, the company will be required to obtain a Foreign Investment Law permit instead. Factors which suggest the Foreign Investment Law is applicable include: whether the Ministry believes the operation should be a joint venture with a state-owned enterprise and the size of the proposed operation.

Joint venture companies which partner with the state or a state-owned enterprise must obtain a Foreign Investment Law permit along with a Companies Act permit. Foreign Investment Law permits are issued by the Myanmar Investment Commission (MIC). For joint-ventures, MIC has discretion to stipulate minimum equity participation requirements for each partner.

Even though the State-owned Economic Enterprise Law remains in effect, the Foreign Investment Law largely determines, in practical terms, how GOUM exercises its involvement in the extractive industries sector. In contrast to the State Owned Economic Enterprises Law, GOUM no longer exercises its right to monopolise the extraction of resources.

### Military Holding Companies

The two large military holdings companies, Union of Myanmar Economic Holdings (UMEHL) and (Myanmar Economic Corporation) MEC hold important positions in Myanmar's economy, including in the energy, mining and gems sectors. These two conglomerates which report to directorates of the Defence Services are set up under laws that provide protections and privileges to state-based companies.

The purpose for setting up both companies was to generate funds for the welfare of both activeduty and retired Defence Services personnel and their families. This has been accomplished through a combination of profit distribution and job provision for family members of military personnel as well as for veterans themselves.

#### <u>UMEHL</u>

UMEHL was established in 1990 under the Special Companies Act as the economic arm of the Myanmar military, during a period of privatisation and transition from a socialist command economy, with an initial capital of \$1.6 billion USD. UMEHL was established to generate profits from light industry and the trade of commercial goods.

In the mid-2000s it expanded into services and trading activities. Its current holdings include stakes in almost all sectors of the Myanmar economy.

UMEHL conglomerate is jointly owned by two military departments: the Directorate of Defence Procurement and Defence Personnel (active and veteran), including high-ranking military officials. UMEHL is exempt from commercial and profit taxes.

UMEHL classifies its holdings into three categories: fully-owned and-operated, affiliate subsidiaries and joint ventures. Fully-owned UMEHL companies have significant roles in extractives industries.

Its subsidiaries include Myanmar Imperial Jade Company and Myanmar Ruby Enterprise, which operates mines at Mogoke, Mongshu, Nayar, Mawchi and Thabeikkyin. Some of these operations are subcontracted to other domestic companies.

| Region/state | Area                | Туре      |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Mandalay     | Kyaukpukhet         | Limestone |
| Mandalay     | Hsin Mountain       | Granite   |
| Mon          | Mayangon            | Granite   |
| Mon          | Kyauk Mae Mountain  | Granite   |
| Mon          | Tin War Mountain    | Granite   |
| Sagaing      | Kyay Sin Mountain   | Copper    |
| Sagaing      | Kyauk An Che        | Coal      |
| Sagaing      | Letpadaung Mountain | Copper    |

Table : UMEH Mining Interests (non-exhaustive)

# MEC

The Myanmar Economic Corporation (MEC) was set up in 1997, during the Asian financial crisis. MEC is one of the two major conglomerates and holding companies operated by the Burmese military forces. Founded in 1997 to set up profitable heavy industries that can provide the Burmese military access to supplies of important materials (e.g. cement and rubber).

MEC is operated under the Ministry of Defence's Directorate of Defence Procurement (DPP), with its private shares exclusively owned by active-duty military personnel. The corporation's capital was issued through revenues generated from the public auctioning of state-owned enterprises

throughout the 1990s. Through joint ventures with foreign companies and mergers with smaller companies, MEC has positioned itself as one of Burma's largest corporations.

Unlike UMEHL, MEC was more explicitly focused on serving the industrial and technological needs of the armed forces, as well as on larger-scale infrastructure projects. Although less is publicly known about MEC than UMEHL, OAG has the power to request audits from MEC but not from UMEHL.

MEC mining interests include some mines operating in:

| Table | : MEC Mining | Interests | (non-exhaustive) |
|-------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
|-------|--------------|-----------|------------------|

| Region/state | Area              | Туре      |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Kayin        | Than Dai Mountain | Limestone |
| Mandalay     | Yathayt Mountain  | Marbre    |
| Shan(East)   | Mongku            | Coal      |
| Tanintharyi  | Maw Taung         | Coal      |
| Shan(East)   | Maw Taung         | Gypsum    |

According to MSG decision, SOEs were requested to provide their level of beneficial ownership in mining, oil and gas companies operating within the extractive sector, including those held by SOE subsidiaries and joint ventures, and any changes in the level of ownership during the reporting period. The detail of public interest reported by SOE is set out in the table below:

| Extractive Company /Joint<br>Venture | MOGE Share<br>of Profit % | Contractor Share<br>of Profit % | Comment                            |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Yadana Project                       | 63%                       | 37%                             | Base on March '14 Income Statement |
| Yetagun Project                      | 60%                       | 40%                             | Base on March '14 Income Statement |
| Shwe Project                         | 60%                       | 40%                             | Base on March '14 Income Statement |
| Zawtika Project                      | 50%                       | 50%                             | Base on Nov '15 Current Income     |
| MPRL (Mann Oil )                     | 65%                       | 35%                             | As per Contract                    |
| Goldpetrol (Chk & Yanangyaung)       | 45%                       | 55%                             | As per Contract                    |

| Extractive Company / Joint Venture                                       | SOE    | State Share of<br>production | Comment                       |
|--|--------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Tha Byu Mining Co.Ltd.   | ME (1) | 30%                          |                               |
| Win Myint Mo Industries Co, Ltd.   | ME (1) | Sliding ratio                |                               |
| Myanmar Wanbao Mining Copper, Ltd.                                       | ME (1) | Sliding ratio                |                               |
| GPS Joint venture Co, Ltd.   | ME (1) | Sliding ratio                |                               |
| Myanmar Yang Tse Copper, Ltd   | ME (1) | NA                           | ME (1) share transfer to MEHL |
| Eternal Mining Company Ltd.  | ME (2) | 40%                          | Including 5 % Royalty         |
| Kayah State Mining Production Co. (KMPC)                                 | ME (2) | 33%                          | Including 4 % Royalty         |
| Myanmar Pongpipat Company Ltd.   | ME (2) | 35%                          | Including 4 % Royalty         |
| DELCO (Developers Enterepreneurs Liaison<br>Construction Organizers Ltd) | ME (2) | 33%                          | Including 4 % Royalty         |
| Ngwe Yi Pale Mining Co, Ltd  | ME (3) | 30%                          |                               |
| Max Myanmar Manufactring Co, Ltd   | ME (3) | 30%                          |                               |
| Triple A Cement International Co, Ltd                                    | ME (3) | 30%                          |                               |
| CNMC Nickel Co, Ltd  | ME (3) | Sliding ratio                |                               |

# **3.10.** Audit and assurance practices in Myanmar

#### 3.10.1. Private companies

Under the Myanmar Companies Act (MCA) companies must keep proper books of accounts at their registered office. Financial statements must be prepared in accordance with Myanmar Accounting Standards (MAS).

Accounting practices in Myanmar have been historically based on British accounting standards and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). For several years, Myanmar adopted International Accounting Standards for reporting purposes, while the Myanmar Accountancy Council (MAC), through the Myanmar Institute of Certified Accountants (MICPA) has adopted the majority of International Accounting Standards that existed in 2003 and 2004. In 2010, MAC withdrew all 30 of International Accounting Standards and replaced them with 29 new Myanmar Accounting Standards and 8 new Myanmar Financial Reporting Standards that were identical to the 2010 International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). Such standards were published in the Official Gazette and became effective on 4 January 2011.

During the covered year, Myanmar has no stock exchange, only an over the counter market for the sale of shares of a number of publicly accountable companies.

On 9 December 2015, Myanmar launched the Yangon Stock Exchange. A total of six companies have been approved to list on the new stock exchange, with trading expected to begin in February or March 2016.

Public companies and financial institutions are required to apply MFRS (Myanmar Financial Reporting Standards, which are a word-for-word equivalent of IFRS). SMEs must apply MFRS for Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs) (word-for-word equivalent of IFRS for SMEs).

The tax assessment year runs from 1 April to 31 March. This is mandatory even for branches of foreign companies which may have a different financial year-end.

The Myanmar Companies Act requires companies to appoint an auditor and companies are required to submit audited financial statements to the tax authorities annually by 30 June.

Section 145(1) of the Myanmar Companies Act requires an auditor to report to the members of a company on the financial statements examined by the auditor at the annual general meeting. The auditor's report must state, amongst others, whether or not in their opinion the balance sheet and profit and loss account referred to in the auditor's report are drawn up in accordance with law, whether or not the balance sheet gives a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company. The opinion should also state whether the company's accounting records have been kept by the company as required by law.

## 3.10.2. Public sector and SEEs

In Myanmar there is a special government body – OAG – the supreme audit institution, which is accountable to the Parliament through the President. This body carries out controls over the execution of the State's budget and payment of taxes and other mandatory payments, including payments from SOEs and partners.

OAG was set up under the 2008 Constitution as an independent agency, for the appointment of the Auditor General. This is made by the President with the approval of the Parliament.

OAG performs audits consistent with International Organisation of Supreme Audit Institutions (INTOSAI) audit standards.

All SEEs are required to submit to OAG bi-annual financial reports that are in accordance with General Accounting Standards. According to OAG, the annual audit includes all tax and non-tax payments made by all partners to the extractive industries sector project.

OAG has the power to audit joint venture partners as well as MEC but not UMEHL, which has its own auditors. OAG also has the power to audit private companies, but currently lacks the capacity and the resources to do so.

OAG have to submit audited reports in each fiscal year to the Presidency and to the Public Accounts Committee in Parliament

The Auditor General is also Chairman of the Myanmar Accountancy Board which deals with accounting standards generally in Myanmar. Accounting standards have been developed for the commercial sector which is also applicable to SEEs in the "commercial" form of their accounts. But, as yet, there are no standards or statements of practice that apply to the Government's financial statements which include SEE activity prepared on a parallel cash basis.

Accounting is maintained on a simple cash based double entry system, however, the current form of the financial statements does not fully reflect the requirements of the IPSAS.

# **3.11.** Contribution to the Economy

# 3.11.1. GDP Contribution

The most widely used indicator of how well a country is performing economically is the Gross Domestic Product (GDP). In simple terms, the GDP of a country refers to the total dollar value of all of the goods and services produced within the borders of that country in a given year.

In fiscal year 2013/2014, the total value of goods and services produced in Myanmar stood at MMK 58,012,754.5 million<sup>41</sup>, of which 6% or MMK 3,467,620 million was accounted for the extractive sector. This figure does not include midstream, downstream and transportation contribution and available data does not allow a systematic analysis by subsectors (e.g. exploration and production, refining, petrochemicals, service contractors, transportation, distribution and production).

# 3.11.2. Revenues contribution

The extractive sector contributes significantly to the revenues received by the Government. EITI Data reported by government shows that in fiscal year 2013/2014, the extractive sector generated MMK 3,116,537 million, which amounted 23.6% of total Government revenue. The analysis of contribution by sector is detailed as follows:

|                           | Amount<br>(in million MMK) | %     |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| Oil & Gas                 | 2,633,909                  | 19.9% |
| Gems & Jade               | 423,952                    | 3.2%  |
| Other minerals            | 58,676                     | 0.4%  |
| Total extractive sector   | 3,116,537                  | 23.6% |
| Total budget of the Union | 13,214,229                 | 100%  |

According to the Union budget in Myanmar, revenues are organised by category such as Ministries and department revenues, State Owned Enterprises Revenues and NPT development committee and not by sector. Accordingly there's no available data of the contribution of the extractive sector in the State revenues. The detail, by category, of the Union budget for the year 201-2014 is as below:

| Collecting Government Body              | Amount (in million<br>MMK) | %      |
|---|----------------------------|--------|
| Ministries and department revenues      | 4,155,202                  | 31.45% |
| Of which tax on income and property     | 1,264,933                  | 9.60%  |
| Of which tax on trade                   | 1,091,082                  | 8.30%  |
| Of which tax on State Owned Enterprises | 944,897                    | 7.20%  |
| State Owned Enterprises Revenues        | 9,039,021                  | 68.40% |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> Source: Ministry of National Planning and Economic Development: GDP at current prices.

| Collecting Government Body | Amount (in million | %      |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|
| Of which SOE Energy        | 4,341,112          | 32.85% |
| Of which SOE Mines         | 303,107            | 2.29%  |
| Other SOE                  | 4,394,802          | 33.26% |
| NPT development committee  | 20,006             | 0.15%  |
| Total                      | 13,214,229         | 100%   |

Source: Union Budget Law 2013

#### 3.11.3. Export contribution

The extractive sector accounts on average for almost 38.5% of exports earning over the period 2013-2014 with a large contribution of oil & gas subsector which accounts for over 29.5% of the total exports as shown in the table below:

|                           | Amount (million<br>US\$) | Amount (million<br>MMK) <sup>42</sup> | % contribution |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Total Exports             | 11,204.00                | 10,761,579                            | 100%           |
| Extractive sector exports | 4,310.80                 | 4,140,576                             | 38.5%          |
| Oil & gas                 | 3,299.20                 | 3,168,922                             | 29.5%          |
| Gems and Jade             | 1,011.60                 | 971,654                               | 9%             |

(Source: Central Statistical Organization)

It is worth to noting that export statistics published by CSO above are different from those reported by SOE's in their reporting templates. Details of export figures reported are set out in the Section 6.1 of the present report.

### 3.11.4. Labour Contribution

We did not find any recent statistic concerning the employment by sector in Myanmar during the period covered by the present report. (See recommendation n°7). The only statistic available was the total employment in Myanmar during the year 2013-2014, the number of people employed in the Government sector is 1,355,370 and in the private sector is 7,376,308<sup>43</sup>.

According to reporting instructions approved by MSG, companies selected in the scope have reported the number of employees. The detail by sub-sector is set out in the table below:

| Sub-sector     | Average number of direct local employees | Average number of<br>direct foreign<br>employees | Average number of<br>direct employees |
|----------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| Oil & Gas      | 2,022                                    | 589  | 2,611                                 |
| Gems & Jade    | 6,225                                    | 50   | 6,525                                 |
| Other minerals | 8,771                                    | 622  | 9,393                                 |
| Total          | 17,018                                   | 1,261  | 18,529                                |

Due to the lack of statistics, only data reported by selected companies was used for the estimation of the labour contribution of the extractive sector. The Fifty Seven (57) Selected companies employ directly about 18,529 people representing 0.2% of total employment in 2013.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> US\$ 1= MMK 960.5121 (average rate as published by CBM).
 <sup>43</sup> Total employment as published by the department of population-Ministry of immigration and population, May 2015.

# 4. DETERMINATION OF THE RECONCILIATION SCOPE

# 4.1. Selection of payment flows

The financial flows to be included in the reconciliation and the Government Bodies and companies which were required to report were determined by the MSG based on the scoping study performed before the reconciliation work.

The description of each payment flow detailed as follows, are set out in Appendix 9 of this report.

#### 4.1.1. Common law taxes

The Internal Revenue Department (IRD) and Custom Department (CD) within MoF are responsible for the collection of tax revenue streams. The list of taxes collected by IRD and CD from the extractive sector (Oil & Gas and mining) and identified through the review of regulations and the interviews held with Government Bodies is as follows:

| N° | Payment flows              |  |  |  |  |
|----|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1  | Corporate Income Tax (CIT) |  |  |  |  |
| 2  | Commercial Tax             |  |  |  |  |
| 3  | Customs Duties             |  |  |  |  |
| 4  | Stamp Duties               |  |  |  |  |
| 5  | Withholding Tax            |  |  |  |  |
| 6  | Capital Gains Tax          |  |  |  |  |

The MSG has decided to include all the identified tax revenue streams in the scope for the 2013-2014 EITI Report without applying a materiality threshold.

#### 4.1.2. Non-tax revenue streams for Oil & Gas

The non-tax revenue streams determined to be within the scope of the 2013/14 MEITI Report by the MSG are those payments made to the MOGE. The MSG has decided to include all the non-tax revenue streams in the scope of the 2013/14 EITI Report without applying a materiality threshold.

Based on the above, the payments below were selected in the scope of the 2013/14 Report:

| N° | Payment flows                    |
|----|----------------------------------|
| 1  | Signature Bonus                  |
| 2  | Royalties                        |
| 3  | Production Split                 |
| 4  | Production Bonus                 |
| 5  | State Participation              |
| 6  | State Contribution               |
| 7  | Baseline payment (IPR/PCC)       |
| 8  | Risk compensation (IPR/PCC)      |
| 9  | Payment out of production (-)    |
| 10 | Dividend                         |
| 11 | Training Fund                    |
| 12 | Research and Development Fund    |
| 13 | Domestic Market Obligation (DMO) |
| 14 | Data fee                         |
| 15 | Land fees/Dead rent fee          |

## 4.1.3. Non-tax revenues streams for mining sector

The non-tax revenue streams determined to be within the scope of the 2013/14 MEITI Report by the MSG are those payments made to the MGE, ME1, ME2 and ME3.

On the basis of the information supplied by the MoM during the scoping phase, MSG has agreed a threshold of MMK 0.1 billion. Moreover, MSG also decided to include "Signatures bonuses" and "Land fees" which could be material in the context of Myanmar.

Based on the above, the non-tax revenues streams for mining sector included in the 2013/14 Report are detailed as follows:

| N° | Payment flows    |
|----|------------------|
| 1  | Royalties        |
| 2  | Signature Bonus  |
| 3  | Production Split |
| 4  | Dead Rent Fees   |
| 5  | Land fees        |
| 6  | Licence Fees     |
| 7  | Emporium Fees    |
| 8  | Supervision Fees |
| 9  | Sale Fees        |
| 10 | Dividend         |

According to the MSG decision, the Gems & Jade sub-sector was included based on the emporium data only. Accordingly, revenues such as royalties, a 20% value-based tax on jade at the mine site, taxes paid by companies whose production is exported directly and revenues from sales of state's shares of Gems & Jade were not covered in the 2013/14 MEITI Report scope.

#### 4.1.4. In kind payments

The EITI Standard requires disclosure of the sale of the State's share of production or other revenues collected in kind where such flows are material. This includes transfers between State-owned enterprises and other Government Bodies.

As recommended by the Standard, the MSG required that these flows should form part of the reconciliation and templates were issued to Government, State-owned enterprises and companies. The PSCs in Oil & Gas and mining sectors permit the Government to receive certain payments in kind or in cash, as follows:

- Sale of the State's share of production or other revenues collected in kind; and
- Royalty oil &gas and mining: MOGE and MEs under the Ministry of Mines may choose to receive royalty in kind or to nominate an amount under an agreement with the producing company.

The in kind payments included in the 2013/14 MEITI Report scope were:

|   | In kind payments for oil & gas | In kind payments for mining sector           |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | State production entitlement   | Production Split (Government and SOEs share) |  |  |  |
| 2 | MOGE production entitlement    | Royalties                                    |  |  |  |
| 3 | Royalties                      |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | Baseline payment (IPR/PCC)     |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Risk compensation (IPR/PCC)    |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | Payment out of production (-)  |  |  |  |  |

For the sale of the state's share of production, the MSG decided to disclose the revenues received by SOEs without reconciling with the trading companies.

# 4.1.5. Transfers from SOEs to the MoF

According to the MSG decision, the revenue streams in scope for reconciliation include all the transfers made or reported SOEs and revenues received by or reported to the Government Bodies during the fiscal year 2013-2014, accordingly the payments below have been selected in the reconciliation scope:

| N°  | Transfers from MOGE                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Tra | Transfers to budget accounts                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4   | Corporate Income Tax (CIT)                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5   | Commercial Tax                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6   | Customs Duties                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7   | Stamp Duties  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8   | Capital Gains Tax                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9   | Withholding tax                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10  | State conttribution                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11  | Other material transfers (> 50,000 USD)             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oth | er accounts - MOG Own Accounts                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12  | Transfers to MOGE other accounts (+)                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13  | 13 Transfers from the Government Budget to MOGE (-) |  |  |  |  |  |
| N   | ° Transfers from MGE-ME1-ME2-ME3                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tra | nsfers to budget accounts                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1   | Corporate Income Tax (CIT)                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2   | State Contribution                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3   | Commercial Tax                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4   | Other material transfers (> 50,000 USD)             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oth | Other accounts                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5   | Transfers to Other Accounts (+)                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6   | Transfers from Government Budget to MGE (-)         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Qua | asi fiscal expenditure                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7   | In kind payments                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8   | Cash payments                                       |  |  |  |  |  |

o ouon puymonto

# 4.1.6. Other information

# Oil & Gas transportation

The MSG included transportation revenues paid by oil & gas transportation companies as flows in the reconciliation, and decided that these should be reported by MOGE and IRD only, i.e. they should be declared flows and not reconciled flows. The flows reported are detailed as follows:

#### Payment flows

- 1 Profit Sharing Oil & Gas transportation
- 2 Transit fees Oil & Gas transportation
- 3 Road right fee Oil & Gas transportation
- 4 Corporate Income Tax (CIT)

# Social payments and infrastructure provisions

Companies were asked to disclose any social expenditures and infrastructure provisions. According to the MSG decision, these payments were declared by the companies and were not included in the flows to be reconciled.

#### Other significant payments flows

To avoid omissions that may be considered significant, MSG has decided to include a separate line entitled "Other significant payments flows" in the reporting template for extractive companies to report any significant payment exceeding US\$50,000 including any payment flows which are not shown in the reporting template.

## Quasi fiscal expenditures

According to the MSG decision, Government bodies and SOEs selected in the scope were asked to disclose any quasi fiscal expenditures. These payments were declared by Government bodies and SOEs and were not included in the flows to be reconciled.

### Loans /Loan guarantee granted to Entities operating in extractive sector

EITI requirement 3.6 (c) states where the government and SOE (s) have provided loans or loan guarantees to mining, Oil & Gas companies operating within the country, details on these transactions should be disclosed in the EITI Report. Accordingly, the MSG has decided to disclose loans /Loan guarantee granted by SOE's to entities operating in the extractive sector.

# 4.2. Selection of reporting entities

### 4.2.1. Selection of Oil & Gas companies

Given the limited number of companies in the Oil & Gas sector, MSG decided to include all the operators, partners in producing fields and exploration companies that made payments without applying a materiality threshold.

On this basis, 14 Oil & Gas companies were included in the reconciliation scope for the EITI Report 2013-2014. These companies are presented as follows:

|                                     | Company <sup>44</sup>   |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| SOE                                 | 1. MOGE   |  |  |
|                                     | 2. Petronas Carigali Myanmar Inc- PC Myanmar (Hong Kong)<br>Limited |  |  |
|                                     | 3. TOTAL  |  |  |
| Private companies in                | 4. Daewoo International Corporation                                 |  |  |
| production                          | 5. PTT Exploration & Production                                     |  |  |
|                                     | 6. Goldpetrol Co Ltd  |  |  |
|                                     | 7. MPRL E&P Pte Ltd   |  |  |
|                                     | 8. Nippon Oil   |  |  |
|                                     | 9. ONGC Videsh Ltd  |  |  |
| Partners in the producing<br>fields | 10. Gail JJ India Ltd   |  |  |
|                                     | 11. Korea Gas Corporation   |  |  |
|                                     | 12. UNOCAL  |  |  |
| Companies in exploration            | 13. Chinnery Assets Ltd   |  |  |
| phase                               | 14. SNOG Pte Ltd  |  |  |

# **4.2.2. Selection of mining companies**

#### Gems and Jade

The MSG identified 30 companies to be included in the reconciliation process for the 2013/14 MEEITI Report. The companies listed in table below meet the materiality threshold of **MMK 10 billion** revenues collected through the emporium in FY 2013-2014 and were included in the reconciliation process.

For companies which have made payments below **MMK 10 billion**, the MSG decided to include through unilateral disclosure by Government Bodies of the combined benefit stream from the companies.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> Company profile is set out in the Appendix 1.

The MSG has also decided to include all payments and transfers made by the MGE to the MoF regardless of whether they are recorded in the budget accounts or in off-budget accounts.

| Gems and Jade companies selected in the | re conciliation scope <sup>45</sup> |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Great Genesis Gems Co., Ltd.            | WINN LEI YADANA                     |
| MYANMAR IMPERIAL JADE                   | Myanmar Si Thu                      |
| Richest Gems Co., Ltd                   | 111                                 |
| LINN LETT WIN YADANAR GEMS              | Sein Lone Taung Tan                 |
| EVER WINNER GEMS                        | SHINING STAR LIGHT GEMS             |
| AUNG HEIN MIN GEMS                      | Khin Zaw Aung and Brothers          |
| Wai Aung Ka Bar                         | Xie Family                          |
| Ya Zar Htar Ni                          | Aye Yar Kyauk Sein                  |
| SHWE YWET HLWAR GEMS                    | WAI FAMILY GEMS                     |
| Kyauk Sein Na Gar                       | AYEYAR YANDANAR GEMS                |
| YADANAR YAUNG CHI GEMS                  | A Myo Thar Kyi Pwar Toe Tat Yay     |
| Jade Mountain Gems                      | SHWE WAH MYAY (MANDALAY)            |
| THI RAW MANI GEMS                       | Ya Da Nar Taung Tan                 |
| Kyaik International                     | NAY LA PWINT GEMS                   |
| MYAT YAMON GEMS                         | TREASURE WHITE LOTUS GEMS           |

#### **Other minerals**

In the materiality decision adopted by the MSG, 14 companies were to be required to report payments to Government for the 2013/14 Report. These companies meet the materiality threshold of

**MMK 0.25 billion** of total revenues collected by SOEs in fiscal year 2013-2014, except for Myanmar Yang Tse Copper Ltd and CNMC Nickel Co Ltd. (MCNICO) (Tagaung Taung Nickel project) which have been selected by the MSG regardless the materiality of payments.

For companies which have made payments below **MMK 0.25 billion**, MSG decided to include them through unilateral disclosure of Government Bodies of the combined benefit stream from the companies in accordance with EITI Requirement 4.2.b.

The MSG has also decided to include all payments and transfers made by the SOE's (ME 1, ME 2 and ME 3) to the MoF regardless whether they are recorded in the budget accounts or in off-budget accounts.

The companies selected in the reconciliation scope for the 2013/14 MEITI Report are listed below:

| No. | Company <sup>46</sup>   | Type of minerals                         |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1   | Eternal Mining Company Ltd  | Gold                                     |  |  |  |
| 2   | Kayah State Mining Production Co. (KMPC)                                    | Tin-Tungsten Scheelite mixed concentrate |  |  |  |
| 3   | Myanmar Pongpipat Company Limited   | Tin Concentrates                         |  |  |  |
| 4   | Nobel Gold  | Gold                                     |  |  |  |
| 5   | Tha Byu Mining Co., Ltd.  | Antimony Ore                             |  |  |  |
| 6   | Win Myint Mo Industries Co.,Ltd.  | Mining                                   |  |  |  |
| 7   | DELCO (Developers Enterepreneurs Liaison<br>Construction Organizers Limited | Tin & Tungsten                           |  |  |  |
| 8   | GPS Joint Venture Co., Ltd.   | Lead Concentrate                         |  |  |  |
| 9   | Ngwe Yi Pale Mining Co., Ltd  | Crown Cement                             |  |  |  |
| 10  | Max Myanmar Manufacturing Co.,  | Cement Production                        |  |  |  |
| 11  | Triple A Cement International Co., Ltd                                      | Cement Factory                           |  |  |  |
| 12  | Myanmar Wanbao Mining Copper  | Copper                                   |  |  |  |
| 13  | Myanmar Yang Tse Copper Ltd   | Copper                                   |  |  |  |
| 14  | CNMC Nickel Co Ltd. (MCNICO) (Tagaung<br>Taung Nickel project)              | Ferronickel                              |  |  |  |

<sup>45</sup> Ibid

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> Ibid

# 4.2.3. Selection of Government Bodies

The MSG determined that Departments under the MoF and MOECAF and the SOEs under the MoE and the MoM that receive extractive-related revenues from companies are in-scope and included for reporting and reconciliation. Based on these criteria, the MSG has identified the following Government Bodies to be in-scope for the MEITI reconciliation:

| Government Bodies   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1. Ministry of Energy (MoE)                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Ministry of Mines (MoM) – Department of Mining (DoM)         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Ministry of Finance (MoF)                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Internal Revenue Department (IRD) – under MoF                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Customs Department (CD) – Under MoF                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Ministry of Environmental Conservation and Forestry (MOECAF) |  |  |  |  |  |
| SOEs  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Myanma Oil and Gas Enterprise (MOGE)                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. N°1 Mining Enterprise (ME1)                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. N°2 Mining Enterprise (ME2)                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. N°3 Mining Enterprise (ME3)                                  |  |  |  |  |  |

5. Myanmar Gems Enterprise (MGE)

# 5. RECONCILIATION RESULTS

We present below detailed results of the reconciliation exercise, as well as differences noted between amounts paid by extractive companies and amounts received by Government Bodies. We have highlighted the amounts initially reported and the adjustments made following our reconciliation work, as well as the final amounts and unreconciled differences.

# 5.1. Payments of Oil & Gas companies

#### 5.1.1. Cash flows reconciliation by company

The tables below summarise the differences between the payments reported by extractive companies and receipts reported by Government Bodies.

The tables include consolidated figures based on the reporting templates prepared by each extractive company and Government Body, adjustments made by us following our reconciliation work and residual, unreconciled differences.

| _  |                                  |                   |                 |                   |                   |                  |                   |                  |
|----|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| N° | Company                          | Per Company       |                 |                   |                   |                  |                   |                  |
|    |                                  | Original          | Adjust          | Final             | Original          | Adjust           | Final             | Final difference |
| 1  | Petronas                         | 918,997,659,220   | 1,611,942,928   | 920,609,602,148   | 920,609,602,168   | -                | 920,609,602,168   | (20)             |
| 2  | TOTAL                            | 934,699,507,540   | (8,179,344,799) | 926,520,162,741   | 501,112,733,929   | 425,303,862,301  | 926,416,596,230   | 103,566,511      |
| 3  | Daewoo International Corporation | 78,772,635,795    | -               | 78,772,635,795    | 109,706,328,173   | (31,035,579,301) | 78,670,748,872    | 101,886,923      |
| 4  | PTT Exploration & Production     | 30,272,723,344    | 5,696,639,421   | 35,969,362,765    | 35,969,362,765    | -                | 35,969,362,765    | -                |
| 5  | Goldpetrol Co Ltd                | 6,865,836,490     | (5,388,534)     | 6,860,447,956     | 6,622,516,339     | 237,931,617      | 6,860,447,956     | -                |
| 6  | MPRL E&P Pte Ltd                 | 391,831,636       | 34,954,178      | 426,785,814       | 426,785,814       | -                | 426,785,814       | -                |
| 7  | Nippon Oil                       | 19,223,327,039    | -               | 19,223,327,039    | 20,072,456,769    | -                | 20,072,456,769    | (849,129,730)    |
| 8  | ONGC Videsh Ltd                  | -                 | -               | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                |
| 9  | Gail JJ India Ltd                | -                 | -               | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                |
| 10 | Korea Gas Corporation            | -                 | -               | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                |
| 11 | UNOCAL                           | 23,712,993,391    | -               | 23,712,993,391    | 21,361,620,334    | 2,351,104,114    | 23,712,724,448    | 268,943          |
| 12 | Chinnery Assets Ltd              | 5,303,168,853     | -               | 5,303,168,853     | 5,303,168,853     | -                | 5,303,168,853     | -                |
| 13 | SNOG Pte Ltd                     | 720,384,146       | -               | 720,384,146       | 720,373,523       | -                | 720,373,523       | 10,623           |
|    | Total payments                   | 2,018,960,067,454 | (841,196,806)   | 2,018,118,870,648 | 1,621,904,948,667 | 396,857,318,731  | 2,018,762,267,398 | (643,396,750)    |

Amounts in MMK

# 5.1.2. Cash flows reconciliation by revenue stream

The table below shows the total Basic Payments reported by extractive companies and Government Bodies, taking into account all adjustments:

|     |  |                   |                 |                   |                   |                  | mounts in MMK     |               |
|-----|--|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| NIS | Description of payment                                   | Per company       |                 |                   |                   | Final            |                   |               |
| N°  |  | Initial           | Adjust          | Final             | Initial           | Adjust           | Final             | difference    |
|     | Payments in cash   |                   |                 | -                 |                   |                  | -                 |               |
|     | MoF-IRD-Customs Department                               | 150,578,342,831   | (652,260,964)   | 149,926,081,867   | 148,218,385,106   | 2,351,104,114    | 150,569,489,220   | (643,407,353) |
| 7   | Corporate Income Tax (CIT)                               | 142,869,792,421   | 4,364,186,029   | 147,233,978,450   | 145,732,004,066   | 2,351,104,114    | 148,083,108,180   | (849,129,730) |
| 8   | Commercial Tax   | 101,202,528       | (4,497,867)     | 96,704,661        | 2,835             | -                | 2,835             | 96,701,826    |
| 9   | Customs Duties   | 109,878,525       | (890,667)       | 108,987,858       | 236,250           | -                | 236,250           | 108,751,608   |
| 10  | Stamp Duties   | -                 | -               | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -             |
| 11  | Capital Gains Tax  | 1,379,875,806     | -               | 1,379,875,806     | 1,379,875,806     | -                | 1,379,875,806     | -             |
| 12  | Withholding tax  | 6,117,593,551     | (5,011,058,459) | 1,106,535,092     | 1,106,266,149     | -                | 1,106,266,149     | 268,943       |
| 13  | Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)                | -                 | -               | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -             |
|     | MOGE   | 1,868,381,724,623 | (188,935,842)   | 1,868,192,788,781 | 1,473,686,563,561 | 394,506,214,617  | 1,868,192,778,178 | 10,603        |
| 14  | Signature Bonus  | 8,945,658,387     | -               | 8,945,658,387     | 8,945,647,764     | -                | 8,945,647,764     | 10,623        |
| 15  | Royalties  | 292,808,090,747   | -               | 292,808,090,747   | 293,656,567,097   | (848,476,350)    | 292,808,090,747   | -             |
| 16  | Production Split (State share)                           | 1,349,358,796,848 | -               | 1,349,358,796,848 | 940,463,196,880   | 408,895,599,988  | 1,349,358,796,868 | (20)          |
| 17  | Production Bonus   | -                 | -               | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -             |
| 18  | MOGE share (Profit and Cost)                             | 211,918,712,787   | -               | 211,918,712,787   | 230,621,151,820   | (18,702,439,033) | 211,918,712,787   | -             |
| 19  | Dividend   | -                 | -               | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -             |
| 20  | Training Fund  | 237,931,617       | -               | 237,931,617       | -                 | 237,931,617      | 237,931,617       | -             |
| 21  | Research and Development Fund                            | -                 | -               | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -             |
| 22  | Domestic Market Obligation (DMO)                         | 4,923,598,395     | -               | 4,923,598,395     | -                 | 4,923,598,395    | 4,923,598,395     | -             |
| 23  | Data fee   | -                 | -               | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -             |
| 24  | Land fees/Dead rent fee                                  | -                 | -               | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -             |
| 25  | Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)                | 188,935,842       | (188,935,842)   | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -             |
|     | States/regions   | -                 | -               | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -             |
| 26  | Contribution to the State/region social development fund | -                 | -               | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -             |
|     | Total payments in cash                                   | 2,018,960,067,454 | (841,196,806)   | 2,018,118,870,648 | 1,621,904,948,667 | 396,857,318,731  | 2,018,762,267,398 | (643,396,750) |

Moore Stephens LLP

Amounts in MMK

## 5.1.3. Unreconciled discrepancies

Following our adjustments made (see Appendix 3), the total unreconciled discrepancies amounted to MMK (643,396,750) representing (0.03%) of total payments reported by Government Bodies. This is the sum of positive differences of MMK 205,733,000 and negative differences amounting to MMK (849,129,750). These unreconciled differences are summarised below:

| Reasons for differences               | Amount in MMK |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| Cut-off error (a)                     | (849,129,730) |
| Tax not reported by the Govt Body (b) | 205,453,434   |
| Not material difference (c)           | 279,546       |
| Total général                         | (643,396,750) |

#### (a) Cut-off errors

These differences are related to CIT payments. In fact, Oil & Gas companies pay CIT before the end of March and flag receipt are issued in April due to the lengthy process between the transfer date and the date of the receipt (See recommendation 2). Accordingly companies reported final CIT payments for the year 2013-2014 which were paid in March 2014. However IRD reported final CIT payment of the year 2012-2013 according to the date mentioned on the receipt.

We were able to adjust some amounts reported by companies. The final differences are related to "Nippon Oil" who failed to produce copies of their receipts.

## (b) Tax not reported by Government Body

These differences relate mainly to Commercial Tax and Customs Duties not reported by IRD and Customs Department respectively. According to our understanding of the collection process of those two taxes, receipts are issued in the name of MOGE. Oil & Gas companies pay MOGE and this latter pay the amount to the respective Government Body. Accordingly, the Government Body was not able to identify the company that paid the taxes as all receipts were issued in the name of MOGE.

#### (c) Not material difference

These difference correspond to not material differences above a materiality threshold of **MMK 5,000,000** set for the reconciliation work as described in the Section 2.3 above.

# 5.1.4. In kind flows reconciliation

The tables below summarises the differences, by tax, between the in kind payments reported by extractive companies and receipts reported by Government Bodies:

| NIO | Description of normant        |           | Per company |           |           | Per Governement |           | Final      |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|------------|
| N°  | Description of payment        | Initial   | Adjust      | Final     | Initial   | Adjust          | Final     | difference |
|     | Payments in kind              |           |             |           |           |                 |           |            |
|     | In Barils                     | 1,219,255 | -           | 1,219,255 | 1,219,255 | -               | 1,219,255 | -          |
| 1.1 | State production entitlement  | -         | -           | -         | -         | -               | -         | -          |
| 2.1 | MOGE production entitlement   | 148,992   | -           | 148,992   | 148,992   | -               | 148,992   | -          |
| 3.1 | Royalties                     | 54,179    | -           | 54,179    | 54,179    | -               | 54,179    | -          |
| 4.1 | Baseline payment (IPR/PCC)    | 610,602   | -           | 610,602   | 610,602   | -               | 610,602   | -          |
| 5.1 | Risk compensation (IPR/PCC)   | 405,483   | -           | 405,483   | 405,483   | -               | 405,483   | -          |
| 6.1 | Payment out of production (-) | -         | -           | -         | -         | -               | -         | -          |
|     | In Mscf                       | 935,623   | (177,099)   | 758,524   | 758,523   | -               | 758,523   | 1          |
| 1.2 | State production entitelment  | 131,355   | (131,355)   | -         | -         | -               | -         | -          |
| 2.2 | MOGE production entitelment   | 17,894    | (17,894)    | -         | -         | -               | -         | -          |
| 3.2 | Royalties                     | 27,850    | (27,850)    | -         | -         | -               | -         | -          |
| 4.2 | Baseline payment (IPR/PCC)    | 608,007   | -           | 608,007   | 608,006   | -               | 608,006   | 1          |
| 5.2 | Risk compensation (IPR/PCC)   | 150,517   | -           | 150,517   | 150,517   | -               | 150,517   | -          |
| 6.2 | Payment out of production (-) | -         | -           | -         | -         | -               | -         | -          |

As mentioned in the table above, the unreconciled differences of payments in kind is **1 Mscf** of natural gas. This difference is immaterial in the context of this reconciliation.

Adjustments correspond to natural gas paid in cash by "Total" and reported both as payment in kind and as in cash. The payment in kind were adjusted following their confirmation from the company that payment was made in cash.

# 5.2. Payments of Gems & Jade companies

#### 5.2.1. Cash flows reconciliation by company

The tables below summarise the differences between the payments reported by extractive companies and receipts reported by Government Bodies.

The tables include consolidated figures based on the reporting templates prepared by each extractive company and Government Body, adjustments made following our reconciliation work and the residual, unreconciled differences:

|     |                              | Templates originally lodged  |                   |                            |                              | Adjustments       |                           | Final amounts                        |                           |                           |
|-----|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| No. | Company                      | Extractive<br>company<br>(a) | Government<br>(b) | Difference<br>(c) =(a - b) | Extractive<br>company<br>(d) | Government<br>(e) | Difference<br>(f) = (d-e) | Extractive<br>company<br>(g) = (a+d) | Government<br>(h) = (b+e) | Difference<br>(i) = (g-h) |
| 1   | Great Genesis Gems Co., Ltd. | 20,016,553,974               | 20,016,553,974    | -                          | -                            | -                 | -                         | 20,016,553,974                       | 20,016,553,974            | -                         |
| 2   | MYANMAR IMPERIAL JADE        | 4,175,896,187                | 4,175,896,136     | 52                         | -                            | -                 | -                         | 4,175,896,187                        | 4,175,896,136             | 52                        |
| 3   | Richest Gems Co., Ltd        | 16,044,808,582               | 16,041,563,969    | 3,244,613                  | -                            | 3,244,613         | (3,244,613)               | 16,044,808,582                       | 16,044,808,582            | -                         |
| 4   | LINN LETT WIN YADANAR GEMS   | 8,111,386,517                | 8,079,840,827     | 31,545,689                 | (31,545,688)                 | -                 | (31,545,688)              | 8,079,840,829                        | 8,079,840,827             | 2                         |
| 5   | EVER WINNER GEMS             | 4,459,206,845                | 4,459,206,845     | -                          | -                            | -                 | -                         | 4,459,206,845                        | 4,459,206,845             | -                         |
| 6   | AUNG HEIN MIN GEMS           | 2,134,889,728                | 2,196,765,561     | (61,875,833)               | 58,603,684                   | -                 | 58,603,684                | 2,193,493,412                        | 2,196,765,561             | (3,272,150)               |
| 7   | Wai Aung Ka Bar              | 18,078,036,756               | 18,078,036,756    | -                          | -                            | -                 | -                         | 18,078,036,756                       | 18,078,036,756            | -                         |
| 8   | Ya Zar Htar Ni               | 12,799,079,956               | 12,799,079,994    | (38)                       | -                            | -                 | -                         | 12,799,079,956                       | 12,799,079,994            | (38)                      |
| 9   | SHWE YWET HLWAR GEMS         | 2,713,192,423                | 2,083,836,865     | 629,355,558                | (629,354,823)                | -                 | (629,354,823)             | 2,083,837,600                        | 2,083,836,865             | 735                       |
| 10  | Kyauk Sein Na Gar            | 8,253,148,203                | 9,122,210,197     | (869,061,994)              | 869,061,994                  | -                 | 869,061,994               | 9,122,210,197                        | 9,122,210,197             | -                         |
| 11  | YADANAR YAUNG CHI GEMS       | 1,893,932,562                | 1,885,873,024     | 8,059,538                  | -                            | 8,059,989         | (8,059,989)               | 1,893,932,562                        | 1,893,933,013             | (451)                     |
| 12  | Jade Mountain Gems           | 8,592,584,112                | 8,592,584,112     | -                          | -                            | -                 | -                         | 8,592,584,112                        | 8,592,584,112             | -                         |
| 13  | THI RAW MANI GEMS            | 11,543,816,221               | 11,581,352,073    | (37,535,851)               | 37,535,851                   | -                 | 37,535,851                | 11,581,352,073                       | 11,581,352,073            | -                         |
| 14  | Kyaik International          | 5,351,261,758                | 5,351,261,589     | 168                        | -                            | -                 | -                         | 5,351,261,758                        | 5,351,261,589             | 168                       |
| 15  | MYAT YAMON GEMS              | 5,778,485,414                | 5,778,485,669     | (256)                      | -                            | -                 | -                         | 5,778,485,414                        | 5,778,485,669             | (256)                     |
| 16  | WINN LEI YADANA              | 2,341,319,304                | 2,341,319,304     | -                          | -                            | -                 | -                         | 2,341,319,304                        | 2,341,319,304             | -                         |
| 17  | Myanmar Si Thu               | 7,998,450,550                | 8,142,193,296     | (143,742,746)              | 143,742,746                  | -                 | 143,742,746               | 8,142,193,296                        | 8,142,193,296             | -                         |
| 18  | 111                          | 8,509,487,520                | 8,420,017,501     | 89,470,019                 | (89,469,246)                 | -                 | (89,469,246)              | 8,420,018,274                        | 8,420,017,501             | 773                       |
| 19  | Sein Lone Taung Tan          | 8,686,355,374                | 8,686,355,364     | 10                         | -                            | -                 | -                         | 8,686,355,374                        | 8,686,355,364             | 10                        |
| 20  | SHINING STAR LIGHT GEMS      | 8,894,058,990                | 9,559,134,911     | (665,075,921)              | 669,064,127                  | -                 | 669,064,127               | 9,563,123,117                        | 9,559,134,911             | 3,988,206                 |

Amounts in MMK

|     |                                 | Temp                         | lates originally loc | lged                       | Adjustments                  |                   |                           | Final amounts                        |                           |                           |
|-----|---------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| No. | Company                         | Extractive<br>company<br>(a) | Government<br>(b)    | Difference<br>(c) =(a - b) | Extractive<br>company<br>(d) | Government<br>(e) | Difference<br>(f) = (d-e) | Extractive<br>company<br>(g) = (a+d) | Government<br>(h) = (b+e) | Difference<br>(i) = (g-h) |
| 21  | Khin Zaw Aung and Brothers      | 4,186,185,573                | 4,186,185,574        | (1)                        | -                            | -                 | -                         | 4,186,185,573                        | 4,186,185,574             | (1)                       |
| 22  | Xie Family                      | 6,365,314,207                | 6,365,314,568        | (361)                      | -                            | -                 | -                         | 6,365,314,207                        | 6,365,314,568             | (361)                     |
| 23  | Aye Yar Kyauk Sein              | 6,478,744,042                | 7,016,874,203        | (538,130,161)              | 538,130,161                  | -                 | 538,130,161               | 7,016,874,203                        | 7,016,874,203             | -                         |
| 24  | WAI FAMILY GEMS                 | 1,281,940,055                | 1,109,454,992        | 172,485,063                | (172,485,063)                | -                 | (172,485,063)             | 1,109,454,992                        | 1,109,454,992             | -                         |
| 25  | AYEYAR YANDANAR GEMS            | 1,083,478,928                | 1,083,478,915        | 13                         | -                            | -                 | -                         | 1,083,478,928                        | 1,083,478,915             | 13                        |
| 26  | A Myo Thar Kyi Pwar Toe Tat Yay | 1,453,792,479                | 1,453,792,479        | -                          | -                            | -                 | -                         | 1,453,792,479                        | 1,453,792,479             | -                         |
| 27  | SHWE WAH MYAY (MANDALAY)        | 1,188,666,306                | 1,188,666,306        | -                          | -                            | -                 | -                         | 1,188,666,306                        | 1,188,666,306             | -                         |
| 28  | Ya Da Nar Taung Tan             | 7,136,626,293                | 7,136,626,293        | -                          | -                            | -                 | -                         | 7,136,626,293                        | 7,136,626,293             | -                         |
| 29  | NAY LA PWINT GEMS               | 4,575,571,496                | 4,575,571,496        | -                          | -                            | -                 | -                         | 4,575,571,496                        | 4,575,571,496             | -                         |
| 30  | TREASURE WHITE LOTUS<br>GEMS    | 1,007,072,425                | 1,007,072,425        | -                          | -                            | -                 | -                         | 1,007,072,425                        | 1,007,072,425             | -                         |
|     | Total                           | 201,133,342,783              | 202,514,605,220      | (1,381,262,437)            | 1,393,283,743                | 11,304,603        | 1,381,979,140             | 202,526,626,526                      | 202,525,909,823           | 716,703                   |

# 5.2.2. Cash flows reconciliation by revenue stream

The table below shows the total Basic Payments reported by extractive companies and Government Bodies, taking into account all adjustments:

Amounts in MMK

|       |  | Temp                         | Adjustments       |                            |                              | F                 | inal amounts              |                                      |                           |                           |
|-------|--|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| N°    | Description of Payment                                   | Extractive<br>company<br>(a) | Government<br>(b) | Difference<br>(c) =(a - b) | Extractive<br>company<br>(d) | Government<br>(e) | Difference<br>(f) = (d-e) | Extractive<br>company<br>(g) = (a+d) | Government<br>(h) = (b+e) | Difference<br>(i) = (g-h) |
| 1- M  | yanmar Gems Enterprise (MGE)                             | 201,133,342,783              | 202,514,605,220   | (1,381,262,437)            | 1 393 283,743                | 11,304,603        | 1,381,979,140             | 202,526,626,526                      | 202,525,909,823           | 716,703                   |
| 1     | Royalties (10%)  | 59,077,227,327               | 58,931,373,949    | 145,853,378                | (145,265,737)                | -                 | (145,265,737)             | 58,931,961,589                       | 58,931,373,949            | 587,640                   |
| 1.1   | Royalties 3% for MGE                                     | 17,794,971,052               | 17,679,412,185    | 115,558,867                | (115,382,758)                | -                 | (115,382,758)             | 17,679,588,294                       | 17,679,412,185            | 176,109                   |
| 1.2   | Royalties 7% for IRD                                     | 41,282,256,275               | 41,251,961,764    | 30,294,510                 | (29,882,979)                 | -                 | (29,882,979)              | 41,252,373,295                       | 41,251,961,764            | 411,531                   |
| 2     | Sale Split   | 132,662,515,837              | 134,187,256,547   | (1,524,740,710)            | 1,524,740,300                | -                 | 1,524,740,300             | 134,187,256,137                      | 134,187,256,547           | (409)                     |
| 3     | Emporium Fees / Sale Fees                                | 6,076,248,919                | 6,116,570,464     | (40,321,546)               | 53,450,164                   | 11,304,603        | 42,145,561                | 6,129,699,083                        | 6,127,875,067             | 1,824,016                 |
| 4     | Supervision Fees   | 3,227,795,210                | 3,189,848,769     | 37,946,440                 | (39,640,984)                 | -                 | (39,640,984)              | 3,188,154,226                        | 3,189,848,769             | (1,694,544)               |
| 5     | Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)                | 89,555,490                   | 89,555,490        | -                          | -                            | -                 | -                         | 89,555,490                           | 89,555,490                | -                         |
| 2- St | ates/Regions   | -                            | -                 | -                          | -                            | -                 | -                         | -                                    | -                         | -                         |
| 6     | Contribution to the State/region social development fund | -                            | -                 | -                          | -                            | -                 | -                         | -                                    | -                         | -                         |
|       | Total  | 201,133,342,783              | 202,514,605,220   | (1,381,262,437)            | 1,393,283,743                | 11,304,603        | 1,381,979,140             | 202,526,626,526                      | 202,525,909,823           | 716,703                   |

# 5.2.3. Unreconciled discrepancies

Following our adjustments (See Appendix 4), the total unreconciled discrepancies amounted to MMK 716,703 representing 0.0004% of total payments reported by Government Bodies. This is the sum of positive differences of MMK 3,989,959 and negative differences amounting to MMK (3,273,256). These unreconciled differences can be analysed as follows:

The unreconciled differences are not material in the context of extractive industries in Myanmar and are under MMK 5 million. We set out in the table below details of unreconciled amounts by type of payment:

|        |   | Amounts in MMK  |
|--------|---|---|
| No.    | Revenu Stream                             | Unreconciled difference<br>(Not material difference<br>< MMK 5 million) |
| 1- Mya | anmar Gems Enterprise (MGE)               | 716,703   |
| 1      | Royalties (10%)                           | 587,640   |
| 1.1    | Royalties 3% for MGE                      | 176,109   |
| 1.2    | Royalties 7% for IRD                      | 411,531   |
| 2      | Sale Split                                | (409)   |
| 3      | Emporium Fees / Sale Fees                 | 1,824,016   |
| 4      | Supervision Fees                          | (1,694,544)   |
| 5      | Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD) | -   |
|        | Total                                     | 716,703   |

# 5.3. Payments of other minerals companies

## 5.3.1. Cash flows reconciliation by company

The tables below shows the differences between the payments reported by extractive companies and receipts reported by Government Bodies.

The tables include consolidated figures based on the reporting templates prepared by each extractive company and Government Body, adjustments made following our reconciliation work and the residual, unreconciled differences:

|     |                                   | Temp                         | lates originally lo | daed                       |                              | Adjustments       |                           |                                      | Final amounts             |                           |
|-----|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| No. | Company                           | Extractive<br>company<br>(a) | Government<br>(b)   | Difference<br>(c) =(a - b) | Extractive<br>company<br>(d) | Government<br>(e) | Difference<br>(f) = (d-e) | Extractive<br>company<br>(g) = (a+d) | Government<br>(h) = (b+e) | Difference<br>(i) = (g-h) |
| 1   | Eternal Mining Company Ltd        | 1,071,077,494                | 934,503,622         | 136,573,872                | (44,000,000)                 | 92,571,312        | (136,571,312)             | 1,027,077,494                        | 1,027,074,934             | 2,560                     |
| 2   | Kayah State Mining Production     | 584,192,271                  | 98,464,200          | 485,728,071                | (498,915,781)                | (10,172,200)      | (488,743,581)             | 85,276,490                           | 88,292,000                | (3,015,510)               |
| 3   | Myanmar Pongpipat Company Ltd     | 182,413,282                  | 187,809,995         | (5,396,713)                | (123,144,020)                | (127,580,832)     | 4,436,812                 | 59,269,262                           | 60,229,163                | (959,901)                 |
| 4   | Nobel Gold                        | -                            | 639,200,847         | (639,200,847)              | -                            | -                 | -                         | -                                    | 639,200,847               | (639,200,847)             |
| 5   | Tha Byu Mining Co., Ltd.          | 526,166,557                  | 526,622,064         | (455,507)                  | -                            | -                 | -                         | 526,166,557                          | 526,622,064               | (455,507)                 |
| 6   | Win Myint Mo Industries Co., Ltd. | 462,394,447                  | 462,394,447         | -                          | (453,789,600)                | (453,789,600)     | -                         | 8,604,847                            | 8,604,847                 | -                         |
| 7   | DELCO                             | 160,855,793                  | 108,704,003         | 52,151,790                 | (50,000,000)                 | -                 | (50,000,000)              | 110,855,793                          | 108,704,003               | 2,151,790                 |
| 8   | GPS Joint Venture Co., Ltd.       | 520,771,571                  | 520,771,410         | 161                        | -                            | -                 | -                         | 520,771,571                          | 520,771,410               | 161                       |
| 9   | Ngwe Yi Pale Mining Co., Ltd      | 697,328,050                  | 723,736,169         | (26,408,119)               | 24,202,719                   | -                 | 24,202,719                | 721,530,769                          | 723,736,169               | (2,205,400)               |
| 10  | Max Myanmar Manufacturing Co.     | 730,145,259                  | 745,307,756         | (15,162,497)               | -                            | (15,262,500)      | 15,262,500                | 730,145,259                          | 730,045,256               | 100,003                   |
| 11  | Triple A Cement International Co  | 753,582,919                  | 767,815,677         | (14,232,758)               | 4,633,110                    | 242,800           | 4,390,310                 | 758,216,029                          | 768,058,477               | (9,842,448)               |
| 12  | Myanmar Wanbao Mining Copper      | 87,124,656                   | 1,212,834           | 85,911,822                 | (87,124,656)                 | -                 | (87,124,656)              | -                                    | 1,212,834                 | (1,212,834)               |
| 13  | Myanmar Yang Tse Copper Ltd       | 2,284,389,433                | 206,794,813         | 2,077,594,620              | (1,347,046,801)              | -                 | (1,347,046,801)           | 937,342,632                          | 206,794,813               | 730,547,819               |
| 14  | CNMC Nickel Co Ltd.               | 1,240,756,867                | 710,726,711         | 530,030,156                | (124,946,664)                | -                 | (124,946,664)             | 1,115,810,203                        | 710,726,711               | 405,083,492               |
|     | Total                             | 9,301,198,599                | 6,634,064,548       | 2,667,134,051              | (2,700,131,693)              | (513,991,020)     | (2,186,140,673)           | 6,601,066,906                        | 6,120,073,528             | 480,993,378               |

Amounts in MMK

Amounts in MMK

# 5.3.2. Cash flows reconciliation by revenue stream

The table below shows the total Payments reported by extractive companies and Government Bodies, taking into account all adjustments:

**Templates originally lodged** Adjustments **Final amounts** Extractive Extractive Extractive N° Description Government Difference Government Difference Government Difference company company company (b) (c) =(a - b) (e) (f) = (d-e)(h) = (b+e)(i) = (g-h)(d) (a) (g) = (a+d)**MoF-IRD-Customs Department** 6,223,331,330 3,322,194,884 2,901,136,446 (1,796,712,248)3,302,994,884 (19,200,000) (1,777,512,248) 4,426,619,082 1,123,624,198 Corporate Income Tax (CIT) 1,242,441,854 985,580,636 256,861,218 (362,374,741) (256, 447, 853)879,653,748 413,365 (105, 926, 888)880,067,113 2 Commercial Tax 2,247,846,296 1,498,477,598 749,368,698 14,215,205 14,215,205 2,262,061,501 1,498,477,598 763,583,903 3 Customs Duties 477.406.169 117,779,239 359,626,930 477.406.169 117,779,239 359.626.930 4 Stamp Duties -5 Capital Gains Tax 6 Withholding Tax 2,255,637,011 720,357,411 1,535,279,600 (1,448,552,712)86,726,888 (1,535,279,600) 807,084,299 807,084,299 7 Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD) -MoM (MD-ME 1-ME 2-ME 3) 2,913,517,079 3,280,835,024 (367,317,945) (774.143.955) (498.728.520) (275.415.435) 2,139,373,124 2,782,106,504 (642,733,380) 8 Rovalties 181.653.080 185.197.892 (3.544.812)181.653.080 185.197.892 (3,544,812)9 Signature Bonus 274,602,439 195,102,439 79,500,000 (47.000.000)32,500,000 (79.500.000)227,602,439 227,602,439 -10 Production Split 1.349.415.567 1.346.537.773 2.877.794 1,349,415,567 1,346,537,773 2.877.794 --11 Dead Rent Fees 526.563.273 926.948.288 (400.385.015) (146.016.235)(238, 830, 347)380.547.038 1.019.762.400 (639.215.362) 92.814.112 12 Licence Fees 153.000 6.000 147.000 2.000 3.000.000 (2,998,000)155.000 3,006,000 (2,851,000)13 Dividends -14 Other significant payments (> 50.000 USD) 581.129.720 627.042.632 (45.912.912) (581,129,720) (627.042.632) 45.912.912 --MOECAF 164,350,190 31,034,640 133,315,550 (129, 275, 490)3,937,500 (133, 212, 990)35,074,700 34,972,140 102,560 15 Land rental fees 120,350,190 31,034,640 89,315,550 (85,275,490) 3,937,500 (89, 212, 990)35,074,700 34,972,140 102,560 16 Environmental / Plantation fees 44,000,000 44,000,000 (44,000,000)(44,000,000)--States/regions Contribution to the State/region social 17 development fund Total 9,301,198,599 6,634,064,548 2,667,134,051 (2,700,131,693) (513,991,020) (2,186,140,673) 6,601,066,906 6,120,073,528 480,993,378

# 5.3.3. Unreconciled discrepancies

Following our adjustments (see Appendix 5), the total unreconciled discrepancies amounted to MMK 480,993,378 representing 7.86% of total payments reported by Government Bodies. This is the sum of positive differences of MMK 1,137,885,825 and negative differences amounting to MMK (656,892,447). These unreconciled differences are be summarised in the table below:

|  | Total Amount (in<br>MMK) |
|--|--------------------------|
| Tax not reported by the Govt Body (a)                          | 1,137,783,101            |
| Reporting template not submitted by the extractive company (b) | (639,200,847)            |
| Tax not reported by the extractive company (c)                 | (17,423,268)             |
| Detail of expenditure could not be used (d)                    | (364,680)                |
| Non material difference (e)                                    | 199,072                  |
| Total  | 480,993,378              |

# (a) Tax not reported by the Government Entity

These differences are mainly related to Commercial Tax and Customs Duties which were not reported by Customs Department.

# (b) Reporting template not submitted by extractive company

This unreconciled difference relates to "Nobel Gold Ltd" which failed to submit its reporting templates. The receipts reported by Government Bodies in respect of these companies amounted to MMK 639,200,847 representing 0.03% of the total extractive sector revenue.

## (c) Tax not reported by the extractive company

These differences correspond to taxes not reported by companies in their reporting templates and not confirmed by them following our request.

# (d) Detail of payments could not be used

These differences relate to the reporting template of "NGWE YI PALE` MINING CO. LTD" who report detail of payments by mine (site) and not by receipt number as suggested in the reporting instructions. Accordingly, we were not able to reconcile payments declared by the company and those reported by Government Bodies.

# (e) Non material difference

These differences correspond to immaterial differences above a materiality threshold of **MMK 5 million** set for the reconciliation work as described in the Section 2.3 above.

#### 5.3.4. In Kind payment flows reconciliation

Following adjustments of in kind payments, final differences correspond to a gap of 2 MT of Tin between production split reported by "Myanmar Pongpipat Company Limited" and ME (2) which represent 1.5% of the quantity as declared by the Government Body.

The tables below summarise the differences, by tax, between in kind payments reported by extractive companies and receipts reported by Government Bodies:

|    |  | Templates originally lodged  |                   |                            | Adjustments                  |                   |                           | Fi                                   | Final amounts             |                           |  |
|----|--|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| N° | Description                                  | Extractive<br>company<br>(a) | Government<br>(b) | Difference<br>(c) =(a - b) | Extractive<br>company<br>(d) | Government<br>(e) | Difference<br>(f) = (d-e) | Extractive<br>company<br>(g) = (a+d) | Government<br>(h) = (b+e) | Difference<br>(i) = (g-h) |  |
|    | Payments in kind                             |                              |                   |                            |                              |                   |                           |                                      |                           |                           |  |
|    | Gold in oz-T                                 | 6,272                        | 6,272             | -                          | •                            |                   | -                         | 6,272                                | 6,272                     | -                         |  |
| 1  | Production Split (Government and SOEs share) | 6,272                        | 6,272             | -                          |                              |                   | -                         | 6,272                                | 6,272                     | -                         |  |
| 2  | Royalties                                    | -                            | -                 | -                          |                              |                   | -                         | -                                    | -                         | -                         |  |
|    | Tin in MT                                    | 417                          | 415               | 2                          |                              |                   | -                         | 417                                  | 415                       | 2                         |  |
| 1  | Production Split (Government and SOEs share) | 387                          | 415               | (28)                       | •                            | - (30)            | 30                        | 387                                  | 385                       | 2                         |  |
| 2  | Royalties                                    | 30                           | -                 | 30                         |                              | - 30              | (30)                      | 30                                   | 30                        | -                         |  |
|    | Copper in MT                                 | 591                          | 591               | -                          |                              |                   | -                         | 591                                  | 591                       | -                         |  |
| 1  | Production Split (Government and SOEs share) | -                            | -                 | -                          |                              |                   | -                         | -                                    | -                         | -                         |  |
| 2  | Royalties                                    | 591                          | 591               | -                          |                              |                   | -                         | 591                                  | 591                       | -                         |  |

The tables below summarise the differences, by company, between in kind payments reported by extractive companies and receipts reported by Government Bodies:

|      |                                 | Templates originally lodged  |                   |                            | Adjustments                  |                   |                           | Fi                                   | nal amounts               |                           |
|------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| N° D | escription                      | Extractive<br>company<br>(a) | Government<br>(b) | Difference<br>(c) =(a - b) | Extractive<br>company<br>(d) | Government<br>(e) | Difference<br>(f) = (d-e) | Extractive<br>company<br>(g) = (a+d) | Government<br>(h) = (b+e) | Difference<br>(i) = (g-h) |
| P    | ayments in kind                 |                              |                   |                            |                              |                   |                           |                                      |                           |                           |
| G    | Gold in oz-T                    | 6,272                        | 6,272             | -                          | -                            | -                 | -                         | 6,272                                | 6,272                     | -                         |
| 1 Et | ternal Mining Company Ltd       | 6,272                        | 6,272             | -                          | -                            | -                 | -                         | 6,272                                | 6,272                     | -                         |
| т    | lin in MT                       | 417                          | 415               | 2                          | -                            | -                 | -                         | 417                                  | 415                       | 2                         |
| 2 K  | ayah State Mining Production Co | 139                          | 139               | -                          | -                            | -                 | -                         | 139                                  | 139                       | -                         |
| 3 M  | Iyanmar Pongpipat Company Ltd   | 169                          | 167               | 2                          | -                            | -                 | -                         | 169                                  | 167                       | 2                         |
| 7 D  | ELCO                            | 109                          | 109               | -                          | -                            | -                 |                           | 109                                  | 109                       | -                         |
| C    | Copper in MT                    | 591                          | 591               | -                          | -                            | -                 | -                         | 591                                  | 591                       | -                         |
| 13 M | Iyanmar Yang Tse Copper Ltd     | 591                          | 591               | -                          | -                            | -                 | -                         | 591                                  | 591                       | -                         |

# 5.4. Transfers from SOEs to MoF

Following the MSG's decision, we reconciled the transfers made by SOE to MoF and other Government Bodies such as DoM, IRD and Customs department.

A non-significant net difference amounting to MMK (280,852) was raised between transfers as declared by SOEs and revenues received by Government Bodies. The detail by SOE is set out in the table below:

|        |                                 |   |                                 |   | Figures in MMK      |
|--------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|
|        | SOE                             | 1                                       | Governem                        |   |                     |
| SOE    | Transfers to budget<br>accounts | Other accounts -<br>SOE own<br>Accounts | Transfers to budget<br>accounts | Other accounts -<br>SOE own<br>Accounts | Final<br>difference |
| MOGE   | 880,448,582,697                 | 1,320,174,769,181                       | 880,448,582,697                 | 1,320,174,769,000                       | 181                 |
| MGE    | 228,435,836,585                 | 195,516,038,695                         | 228,435,836,585                 | 195,516,458,000                         | (419,305)           |
| ME (1) | 5,502,433,620                   | 2,436,160,851                           | 5,502,433,620                   | 2,436,022,000                           | 138,851             |
| ME (2) | 16,314,437,898                  | 20,962,592,986                          | 16,314,437,898                  | 20,962,593,000                          | (14)                |
| ME (3) | 2,784,336,015                   | 3,563,348,437                           | 2,784,336,016                   | 3,563,349,000                           | (564)               |
| Total  | 1,133,485,626,815               | 1,542,652,910,149                       | 1,133,485,626,816               | 1,542,653,191,000                       | (280,852)           |

Individual tax templates by SOE showing the reconciliation are presented in Appendix 8 of this report.

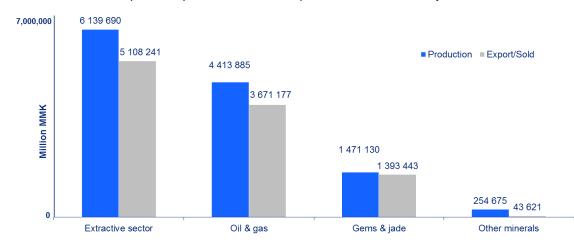
#### **OTHER INFORMATION** 6.

#### Production and exports/Sold declared by SOEs 6.1.

SOEs were asked to report production for the Fiscal Year 2013/14. The production reported, is shown in Appendix 6. For the Gems and Jade sub-sector, figures reported by MGE were based on the emporium data only. For Oil & Gas, the estimation of the production value was calculated based on the average price of Oil & Gas exports as declared by MOGE.

Aggregated figures as declared by SOE's are detailed in the table below:

|                          | Production (In million<br>MMK) | Export/Sold (In<br>million MMK) |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Oil & Gas <sup>1</sup>   | 4,413,885                      | 3,671,177                       |
| Gems & Jade <sup>2</sup> | 1,471,130                      | 1,393,443                       |
| Other minerals           | 254,675                        | 43,621                          |
| Total                    | 6,139,690                      | 5,108,241                       |



The chart below compare the production to the export in terms of value by sub-sector.

# 6.2. Government receipts from companies not selected in the reconciliation scope

According to MSG decisions, SOEs were required to disclose aggregated revenues received from extractive companies not selected in the scope. Unilateral revenues received by Government Bodies from companies not selected in the scope come to MMK 185,174,644,874 and can be summarized as below:

| Revenues         | Amount in MMK |
|------------------|---------------|
| ME (1)           | 1,935,616,850 |
| Signature Bonus  | 198,600,000   |
| Production Split | 1,737,016,850 |
| ME (2)           | 727,870,000   |
| Application fees | 727,870,000   |
| ME (3)           | 2,269,985,005 |
| Signature Bonus  | 69,500,000    |
| Production Split | 2,200,485,005 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> US\$ 1= MMK 960.5121 (average rate for the period from 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014 as published by CBM)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> For Gems & Jade production figures correspond to Emporium Sales and exports

| Revenues                                  | Amount in MMK   |
|---|-----------------|
| DoM                                       | 2,078,291,629   |
| Royalties                                 | 598,263,859     |
| Dead Rent Fees                            | 1,478,607,969   |
| Licence Fees                              | 1,419,800       |
| MOECAF                                    | 492,069,100     |
| Land rental fees                          | 492,069,100     |
| Sub-total (Other minerals)                | 7,503,832,584   |
| MGE                                       | 177,670,812,290 |
| Royalties (10%)                           | 111,092,756,522 |
| Sale Split                                | 51,742,994,736  |
| Emporium Fees / Sale Fees                 | 11,401,644,588  |
| Supervision Fees                          | 1,246,890,624   |
| Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD) | 2,186,525,820   |
| Total unilateral disclosure               | 185,174,644,874 |

### 6.3. Oil & gas transportation revenues

The MSG included transportation revenues in the 2013/14 EITI Report, and decided that these should be reported by MOGE and IRD only, i.e. they should be declared flows and not reconciled flows. The flows reported are detailed as follows:

|                               | Mottama Gas<br>Transportation Co.,Ltd | Taninthayi<br>Pipeline Co.,Ltd | Total           |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Corporate Income Tax (CIT)    | 137,452,884,888                       | 145,262,404,025                | 282,715,288,913 |
| Dividend                      | 71,861,618,754                        | 115,912,499,800                | 187,774,118,554 |
| Land fees/Dead rent fee       | 976,896,193                           | 537,960,500                    | 1,514,856,693   |
| Total                         | 210,291,399,835                       | 261,712,864,325                | 472,004,264,160 |
| Volume transported (in MMscf) | 183,120                               | 138,465                        | 321,585         |

### 6.4. Revenues from the sale of the state's share of production

Reporting entities were requested to report contributions in kind made to or received by Government or State Owned Entities. An in kind flow is where the Government receives mineral, crude oil or natural gas instead of cash, and monetises the physical commodity in some way. SOEs were also requested to report quantities and revenues received from the sale of the state's share of production.

### In kind flows

In kind flow as reported by SOE detailed by commodity for the fiscal period 2013/14 are set out in the table below:

| SOE    | SOE Commodity        |           | Unilateral<br>disclosure Qty | Total Qty  | Unit   |
|--------|----------------------|-----------|------------------------------|------------|--------|
| ME (1) | Copper               | 591.085   | -                            | 591.085    | MT     |
|        | Gold                 | 6,271.690 | 7,476.250                    | 13,747.940 | Tri-oz |
|        | Sheelite Mixed       | -         | 66.179                       | 66.179     | MT     |
| ME (2) | Tin                  | 414.732   | 73.936                       | 488.668    | MT     |
|        | Tin, Tungsten, Mixed | -         | 56.227                       | 56.227     | MT     |
| MOGE   | Crude oil            | 1,219,255 | -                            | 1,219,255  | Barils |
| MOGE   | Natural Gas          | 758,523   | -                            | 758,523    | Mscf   |

### Revenues from sales

Revenues from the sales of State's share of production received in kind by MOGE amounting to MMK 72,490,103,750 and are generated from the sales of crude oil and natural gas to MPE using a reduced price as mentioned in the table below:

| Unit                | Qty       | Unit price (in<br>MMK) | Amount (in MMK) |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Crude oil (Barrels) | 1,219,255 | 59,330                 | 72,338,399,150  |
| Natural Gas (MMscf) | 758.523   | 200,000                | 151,704,600     |
|                     | Total     |                        | 72,490,103,750  |

The subsidies cost born by the Government corresponds to loss of earnings due to the use of reduced price, is calculated in the Section 6.7 below.

Sales of State's share of production operated by ME (1) amounts to MMK 4,441,029,620 and are detailed by Commodity, as below:

| Minera | Is Destination | Qty     | Unit | Amount (in MMK) |
|--------|----------------|---------|------|-----------------|
| Copper | Export         | 610.057 | MT   | 4,441,029,620   |
|        | Tota           | I .     |      | 4,441,029,620   |

Sales of State's share of production operated by ME (2) amounts to MMK 33,441,516,000 and are detailed, by Commodity, as below:

| Minerals             | Destination | Qty       | Unit | Amount (in MMK) |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------|------|-----------------|
| Tin(Concentrate)     |             | 24        | MT   | 231,053,000     |
| Tin, Tungsten, Mixed |             | 338       | MT   | 2,613,833,000   |
| Scheelite Mixed      | Export      | 97        | MT   | 1,201,271,000   |
| Refine Tin           |             | 397       | MT   | 8,704,261,000   |
| Wolfram Concentrate  |             | 6.28      | MT   | 66,026,000      |
| Gold                 | Local sales | 16,614.95 | T-oz | 20,477,993,000  |
| Refine Tin           | Local sales | 7.53      | MT   | 147,079,000     |
|                      | Total       |           |      | 33,441,516,000  |

Sales of State's share of production by MGE were not covered by this report due to the MSG decision to select only Emporium data in the reconciliation scope.

Mining Enterprise N° (3) did not receive payments in kind and there was no revenue received under this category.

### 6.5. Transfers from SOEs to the MoF

According to the data declared by SOEs and reconciled with the MoF the transfers from SOEs to the state budget for 2013-14 were MMK 2,676,139 million while the total revenues received by SOEs from companies amounted to MMK 2,710,623 million. These transfers include the payments made by SOEs under CT, CIT, State contribution and Royalties levied in kind. The receipts and transfers made by SOEs may be summarised as follows:

| SOEs  | Payments<br>received from<br>companies | Transfers<br>IRD-<br>Customs | from SOEs<br>DoM | to the MoF<br>State<br>contributions | Other<br>accounts | Total     |
|-------|--|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| MOGE  | 2,281,525                              | 655,055                      | -                | 225,394                              | 1,320,175         | 2,200,623 |
| MGE   | 380,197                                | 180,069                      | -                | 48,367                               | 195,516           | 423,952   |
| ME 1  | 7,185                                  | 590                          | 4,441            | 472                                  | 2,436             | 7,938     |
| ME 2  | 38,714                                 | 7,516                        | 1,574            | 7,225                                | 20,963            | 37,277    |
| ME 3  | 3,004                                  | 1,468                        | -                | 1,317                                | 3,563             | 6,348     |
| Total | 2,710,623                              | 844,697                      | 6,015            | 282,774                              | 1,542,653         | 2,676,139 |

### 6.6. Social Expenditures and Infrastructure Provisions

Companies were asked to disclose any social expenditures and infrastructure provisions. Amounts reported are shown in the Table below. These amounts were declared by the companies and were not included in the flows to be reconciled.

| Oil and Gas companies                     | Voluntary social<br>expenditures<br>(in MMK) | Mandatory social<br>expenditures<br>(in MMK) | Infrastructure<br>payments<br>(in MMK) |
|---|--|--|--|
| TOTAL                                     | 3,565,656,498                                | -  | -                                      |
| Daewoo International Corporation          | 874,532,724                                  | -  | -                                      |
| PTT Exploration & Production              | 19,366,453                                   | -  | -                                      |
| Goldpetrol Co Ltd                         | 79,486,750                                   | -  | -                                      |
| MPRL E&P Pte Ltd                          | 228,952,845                                  | -  | -                                      |
| UNOCAL                                    | 968,154,991                                  | -  | -                                      |
| Total Oil & Gas subsector                 | 5,736,150,261                                | -  | -                                      |
| Gems and Jade companies                   |  |  |  |
| LINN LETT WIN YADANAR GEMS                | 455,305,000                                  | -  | -                                      |
| EVER WINNER GEMS                          | 2,292,857,317                                | -  | -                                      |
| Wai Aung Ka Bar                           | 307,363,902                                  | -  | -                                      |
| Jade Mountain Gems                        | 5,426,511,023                                | -  | -                                      |
| Xie Family                                | 23,279,398                                   | -  | -                                      |
| TREASURE WHITE LOTUS GEMS                 | 65,050,000                                   | -  | -                                      |
| Total gems and jade sub-sector            | 8,570,366,640                                | -  | -                                      |
| Other minerals                            |  |  |  |
| Myanmar Pongpipat Company Ltd             | 12,550,000                                   | -  | -                                      |
| DELCO                                     | 6,322,500                                    | -  | -                                      |
| GPS Joint Venture Co., Ltd.               | 586,267,815                                  | -  | -                                      |
| Ngwe Yi Pale Mining Co., Ltd              | 43,960,000                                   | -  | -                                      |
| Max Myanmar Manufacturing Co              | 5,212,000                                    | -  | -                                      |
| Triple A Cement International Co. Ltd     | 417,874,357                                  | -  | -                                      |
| Myanmar Wanbao Mining Copper <sup>1</sup> | -  | 937,975,613                                  | -                                      |
| CNMC Nickel Co Ltd                        | 6,415,000                                    | -  | -                                      |
| Total other minerals sub-sector           | 1,078,601,672                                | 937,975,613                                  | -                                      |

### 6.7. Quasi-fiscal expenditures

The SOEs under the MoE and the MoM were requested to disclose quasi-fiscal contributions made to Government. Only MOGE has supported a loss of earnings amounting to MMK 58,440,997,699. This contribution came from supplying Oil & Gas to Government institutions/Agencies using prices lower than those on the international market. The calculation detail is set out in the table below.

|   |           |  |                 |                            | Figures in MMK |
|---|-----------|--|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------|
|   | Qty       | Internation<br>al market<br>price <sup>2</sup> | Market value    | revenues from sales to MPE | Subsidies cost |
| Crude oil (Barrels) to Government institutions    | 1,219,255 | 101,550  | 123,814,804,066 | 72,338,399,150             | 51,476,404,916 |
| Natural Gas (MMscf) to Government<br>institutions | 759       | 9,381,782                                      | 7,116,297,383   | 151,704,600                | 6,964,592,783  |
|   | Total     |  | 130,931,101,449 | 72,490,103,750             | 58,440,997,699 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Mandatory social expenditures according to PSC signed between ME (1) and Myanmar Wanbao Mining Copper.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Average price of export as reported by MOGE in US\$ multiplied by average rate of the year US\$ 1= MMK 960.5121.

## 7. RECOMMENDATIONS

### 7.1. Reliability of the data reported

According to EITI Requirements, the reliability of data is one of the critical points for the evaluation of a country's transparency and consequently one of the important criteria during the compliance process.

The Office of the Auditor General do not publish any reports relating to audits carried out on Government Bodies. We requested audit reports from OAG for the Government Bodies involved in the extractive sector and these documents are not available for the public.

With the purpose of ensuring the reliability of financial information relating to the extractive sector in accordance with international standards we recommend to review the regulation to make OAG reports publicly available in order to raise awareness and importance of the extractive sector in Myanmar.

#### 7.2. Delay in issuing CIT payment receipts

CIT payment receipts are issued by IRD with considerable delay. In fact, extractive companies do not receive payment receipts upon money transfer. Payment receipts can be issued by IRD with a delay that can reach one month.

The gap between the payment/transfer date made by the extractive companies and the accounting records of the IRD causes significant discrepancies in the reported data. Several companies reported CIT final payment for the year 2013-2014 and presented proof that transfers were made during March 2014. The IRD did not report these payments as receipts were issued during April 2014 which is outside the reconciliation period.

We recommend that CIT payment receipts are issued upon receiving transfers from companies. This will avoid cut-off errors in the reported data. IRD should review the process and identify weaknesses that causes the delay in producing the receipts.

### 7.3. Reporting deadlines

The deadline for reporting template submission from reporting entities was set to 6 November 2015. Four (4) extractive companies and two (2) Government Bodies (IRD and Customs Department) failed to submit their reporting templates on time.

This situation caused considerable delays in the reconciliation work and led to additional resources being deployed to try to contact entities and collect reporting templates.

We recommend for future exercises that the timing of the reconciliation exercise is better planned in order to avoid short deadlines and provide sufficient time for reporting entities to prepare their templates. This is likely to promote better cooperation from reporting entities and they will be available to provide better support to the reconcilers.

#### 7.4. Future EITI scope

EITI requirement 4 requires the production of comprehensive EITI Reports that include full government disclosure of extractive industry revenues and disclosure of all material payments to government by oil, gas and mining companies.

We make the following recommendations which MEITI could consider in this context:

- Include the production in the reconciliation process;
- extending the coverage of the Gems and Jade sub-sector revenues by including all revenues collected and not only those received from emporium; and study the possibility to include hydro, forestry, fisheries and others;
- reconcile revenues collected by SOEs from companies with the transfers made by SOEs to the MoF;

- extending the coverage of the report by reducing the materiality thresholds and by considering other relevant criteria for Gems, Jade and other minerals;
- include transportation revenues in the reconciliation scope; and
- disclosure of social expenditures desegregated by project and beneficiary;

In setting its annual work plan, MEITI should cover the extractive sector in full and consider the progressive extension of the EITI scope.

### 7.5. Definition of the Beneficial Ownership

The 2013 EITI Requirement recommends that beneficial owners of companies which bid for, operate and/or invest in the extractive industries are made public (see below for EITI standard provisions on beneficial ownership). This is a mandatory requirement for government and state owned enterprises, and could become a requirement as from 2016 for private or unlisted public companies, including partners in joint ventures.

Myanmar does not currently have a publicly available register of the beneficial owners of the corporate entities that bid for, operate or invest in extractive assets. A brief on the proposed definitions for Beneficial Ownership and Politically Exposed Persons was circulated to Steering Committee members at the MEITI scope validation meeting but has yet to be further discussed at the Committee level.

The appropriateness of the beneficial ownership definition proposed in the scoping report needs to be addressed by the MSG on the basis that EITI multi-stakeholders will give their feedback in order to agree the percentage shareholding in a company that a person has to hold or controls in order to qualify as a beneficial owner and take necessary action to implement the beneficial ownership reporting process. The MSG should also agree whether Politically Exposed Persons, who otherwise benefit financially from the company, are also considered to be beneficial owners."

In this connexion and after agreeing the BO definition and reporting process, we recommend that MEITI Secretariat should ensure that reporting entities are made aware of the importance of the BO declaration. Particular attention should be given to the ownership of companies which are not owned by listed companies or SOEs.

Furthermore, we strongly recommend that training should be provided to companies on BO reporting requirements. During training, the BO template should be presented and instructions and guidance notes should be provided for the preparation of BO declaration.

It is also recommended that MSG launches a consultation with Government along with extractive industry companies engaged in the country to agree a standard format for companies to display, substantiate and update ultimate beneficial ownership information according to EITI Requirement 3.11. For this purpose, the MSG could consider the setting up of a sub-committee in which Civil Society Organisations, regulators, companies, experts and other stakeholders are represented. This committee will allow for an exchange of information on the effectiveness and future developments of disclosure rules and regulations.

### 7.6. Military holding companies

The EITI Standard requires the disclosure by SOE(s) their quasi-fiscal expenditures such as payments for social services, public infrastructure, fuel subsidies and national debt servicing and to develop a reporting process with a view to achieving a level of transparency commensurate with other payments and revenue streams, and which should include SOE subsidiaries and joint ventures. SOEs are also required to disclose their level of beneficial ownership in mining, oil and gas companies operating within the country's oil, gas and mining sector, including those held by SOE subsidiaries and joint ventures, and any changes in the level of ownership during the reporting period.

We understand that the two large military holding companies, UMEHL and MEC, hold important positions in Myanmar's economy, including in the mining and gems sectors. We also understand that these two conglomerates which report to the Directorates of the Defence Services are organised under laws which provide protections and privileges to state-based companies. We also understand that until 2014, these companies were exempt from certain taxes and contributions applied for private mining companies.

We recommend to address the issue whether UMEHL and MEC should be treated as SOEs for the next EITI Report and included in the scope, irrespective of the materiality threshold. Accordingly, these companies will be required to disclose:

- prevailing rules and practices regarding their financial relationship with the government;
- level of beneficial ownership in mining, oil and gas companies;
- payments and contribution to the national budget;
- their quasi-fiscal expenditures such as payments for social services, public infrastructure, fuel subsidies and national debt servicing; and
- transactions relating to loans or loan guarantees granted to mining, oil and gas companies operating within the country.

#### 7.7. Publication of statistics and information on the extractive industry

The EITI standard stipulates the disclosure of contextual information and regulations in the extractive industry, including the disclosure of:

- an overview of the extractive industry in terms of reserves, regions, current structure and size, significant exploration activities etc.;
- contribution to the economy in terms of employment and export levels;
- government revenues generated by the extractive industry and funds earmarked for specific programmes / geographic regions and sub-national transfers; and
- public information on license allocations, register of licensees, beneficial owners, contract terms, etc.

Currently, Myanmar EITI Secretariat does not have a comprehensive database including extractive operators, contextual information and statistics on the sector. The contextual information in this report was collected from dispersed sources and meetings held with government entities. Most of the information collected is not available to the public. Some analyses were limited due to the lack of statistics in the sector such as employment.

We also noted that many figures such as exports and production vary from one source to another (See Section 3.11 of this report).

In order to enhance the integrity, accuracy, reliability and accessibility of contextual information, we recommend that MEITI Secretariat, MoM, MoE and CSOs publish contextual information at least annually including: the industry potential, the contribution to the economy, the strategy for the sector, relevant events and facts, current regulations and upcoming changes, amongst others.

We also recommend that the MSG assists the EITI Secretariat with adequate resources in order to consider implementing reporting requirements that are similar to the international directives regarding accounting and transparency.

### 7.8. Register of licenses

The EITI Standard requires implementing countries to maintain a publicly available register or cadastral system including comprehensive information regarding each of the licenses pertaining to companies covered in the EITI Report. This register should cover the following information:

- i. license holder(s);
- ii. coordinates of the license area;
- iii. date of application, date of award and duration of the license; and
- iv. in the case of production licenses, the commodity being produced.

We noted that the current permit register has the following weaknesses: i) it is not available online; ii) transfers of mineral rights are not computerised; iv) intensive manual manipulation required to extract the list of licenses; v) licences are not systematically pre-numbered.

We recommend that the Mining Cadastre ensures that all records are computerised and kept up to date. This would then allow the generation of reports of all licensed operators with relevant details.

An online cadastral system should be installed, which includes information on coordinates of concessions and transfers of mineral rights as well as fees paid. The MoM and the MoE should have official online cadastre maps with details of licences.

### 7.9. Government accounting systems

During the reconciliation work, we noted that government accounting systems are not always set up in such a way that it is easy for government entities to provide information required for EITI purposes and to report on a timely basis.

The records in departments and SOEs under the MoF, the MoM and the MoE are kept using manual systems. This made the collection of information time-consuming and prone to error. It also makes management of the information and the control over Government revenues more difficult.

Government bodies do not use Tax Identification Number. Payments are recorded in most cases using companies' names. In several instances, we noted that payments were allocated to the wrong company because the company name was misspelt or because the company name is similar to other companies. This renders the identification of payments per company laborious as payments can be made by other entities on behalf of the company.

We recommend that the Government introduces appropriate computerised systems to record and control information relating to taxation and revenues. We also recommend that the Myanmar Tax Authorities (IRD and Customs Department) implement the use of Unique Tax Identification Numbers for all taxpayers in order to avoid unnecessary confusion and mistakes. TIN would also lead to information being reported reliably and efficiently.

### 7.10. Budget comprehensiveness and transparency

The EITI standard requires that the EITI Report should indicate which extractive industry revenues, are recorded in the national budget and whether these include cash or in-kind payments. When revenues are not recorded in the national budget, the allocation of these revenues must be explained.

According to the Union budget for the year 2013/2014, the revenues are detailed by source such as revenues from Ministries and department revenues, State Owned Enterprise Revenues and NPT development committee.

The Union budget for FY2013/2014 does not show specific line for the extractive sector revenues. Figures mentioned for each ministry or SOEs are detailed by sector or activity and include total revenue collected from all sectors. As a result, we were not able to determine the contribution of the extractive sector in the State revenues. Furthermore, there is extensive use of "other accounts" in the budgetary system in Myanmar. These 'other accounts' are essentially accounts held by ministries and SEEs at the Myanmar Economic Bank (MEB) for management of their own resources. Functioning modalities and use of these accounts were not provided to us. As a result we cannot provide explanation on rules and practices governing transfers of funds between the SOE(s) and the State, retained earnings, reinvestment and third-party financing as requested by Requirement 3.6 of the EITI Standard.

In order to improve the transparency and comprehensiveness of the budgeting process, we recommend that the Ministry of Finance considers whether own-source revenues from extractive sector could be redefined as normal budgetary revenue and whether more information need to be disclosed with regards to "other accounts" in the budget.

### 7.11. Enactment of EITI reporting regulations

EITI is established by the Presidential Decree 99/2012 of December 2012 which formally established EITI and states the Government's intention and commitment to implement EITI.

However, we understand that the EITI reporting obligations are not covered by any other Law organising the process of collection in the current Legislation. This is one of the main reasons which led to delays to submit EITI reporting templates by some extractive companies and also the lack of contextual information's covering the extractive sector in Myanmar.

We recommend to develop a legal framework for EITI in Myanmar including an EITI law that can be harmonised with existing legislation. The law can include provisions relating to:

- reporting obligations for extractive companies and government entities alike, while specifying the level of disaggregation of the data to be submitted; and
- a time schedule for updating and publishing forms and instructions and selection of the reporting entities and submission of declarations and completion of all reconciliation work.

#### 7.12. Allocation of licenses

The EITI standard requires the disclosure of information related to the award or transfer of licenses pertaining to the companies covered in the EITI Report, including: a description of the process for transferring or awarding the license; the technical and financial criteria used; information about the recipient(s) of the license that has been transferred or awarded, including consortium members where applicable; and any non-trivial deviations from the applicable legal and regulatory framework governing license transfers and awards.

The mining legislation does not precise if bidding procedure is to be applied for the award of licences or permits or the application of the principle of "first come, first served". However, the right to the production permit is guaranteed in case of the discovery of a deposit by the holder of prospecting permit.

We recommend that the MoM reviews the current legislation to state clearly the process used for awarding licenses and when a round of bidding should be conducted with the highest bidder obtaining the concession. This will ensure transparency and could also generate higher revenues.

### 7.13. Confidentiality provisions in PSCs

The model PSC used by MOE contains confidentiality provisions preventing public disclosure of information relating to Oil & Gas operations by both parties (MOGE and the operators). This issue was addressed by the MOGE before the reconciliation stage by providing to each company selected in the scope a letter of consent allowing them to disclose information about the amounts paid to MOGE and the MOF.

However, over the long term such provisions should be amended to allow disclosure for EITI purposes and include an EITI reporting obligation on the operators and MOGE. These amendments should be considered for the forthcoming contracts and those currently being negotiated.

#### 7.14. Strengthening transparency at the subnational level

We understand that there is no regulation or procedure allowing the distribution of extractive revenues to region/states and local population in Myanmar. We also understand that the influence of illegal mining in the regions is particularly problematic in terms of negative health impacts and environmental effects, poor safety standards and monitoring, and in some cases human rights violations.

In order to strengthen transparency and the promotion of good governance in the extractive sector, we recommend to review the mining regulation in order to set up a fair revenue sharing mechanism of extractive revenues between central and local level.

It is also useful to reflect the establishment of sub-national EITI units in mining regions/states such as Mandalay and Magway regions and Rakhine and Shan states. This process can provide a valuable forum for dialogue at the state/regional level on the distribution/collection of extractive revenues and environmental and social issues associated with the extractive industries. We also recommend the involvement of the General Administration Department (GAD) in local resource management, which can further improve local efforts to increase transparency. APPENDICES

# Appendix 1: Extractive companies profile

### Appendix 1.a. Oil and Gas

| No. | Company                             | Registry Number   | Founding date         | Core business activities                                     | Secondary<br>business<br>activities | Capital            | Unit | Certified<br>FS | Auditor Name                      |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1   | PC Myanmar (Hong<br>Kong) Limited   | 251/97            | 21/02/1997            | Petroleum Exploration /<br>Production                        | NA                                  | 338,500,000        | US\$ | Yes             | U Hla Tun & Associates<br>Limited |
| 2   | TOTAL                               | 24FC of 1992-1993 | 11/03/1992            | NC   | NC                                  | NA (Branch Office) | NA   | Yes             | U Hla Tun & Associates Ltd        |
| 3   | Daewoo International<br>Corporation | 1 FC / 2002-2003  | 17 June 2002          | Exploration, Production and<br>Transportation of Oil and Gas | NA                                  | NA (Branch Office) | NA   | Yes             | U Hla Tun & Associates Ltd        |
| 4   | PTT Exploration &                   | 84 FC             | 19.10.1995            | Exploration and Production of<br>Crude Oil and Natural Gas   | NA                                  | 20,000,000         | THB  | Yes             | U Hla Tun & Associates Ltd        |
| 4   | Production                          | 173 FC            | 01.11.2012            | Exploration and Production of<br>Crude Oil and Natural Gas   | NA                                  | 50,000             | US\$ | Yes             |                                   |
| 5   | Goldpetrol Co Ltd                   | 177 FC 97-98      | 04/01/1998            | Exploration and Production of<br>Crude Oil                   | NA                                  | 1,000              | US\$ | Yes             | Daw Win Htay (B.Com, C.P.A, DBL)  |
| 6   | MPRL E&P Pte Ltd                    | 24 FC             | 07 August 2000        | Exploration & Production of Oil and Gas                      | NA                                  | NA (Branch Office) | NA   | Yes             | Khin Su Htay & Associates<br>Ltd. |
| 7   | Nippon Oil                          | NC                | NC                    | NC   | NC                                  | NC                 | NC   | NC              | NC                                |
| 8   | ONGC Videsh Ltd                     | NC                | NC                    | NC   | NC                                  | NC                 | NC   | NC              | NC                                |
| 9   | Gail JJ India Ltd                   | NC                | NC                    | NC   | NC                                  | NC                 | NC   | NC              | NC                                |
| 10  | Korea Gas Corporation               | NC                | NC                    | NC   | NC                                  | NC                 | NC   | NC              | NC                                |
| 11  | UNOCAL                              | 9 FC of 1994-1995 | 21 April 1994         | Exploration and Production of Crude Oil and Natural Gas      | NA                                  | NA (Branch Office) | NA   | Yes             | U Hla Tun & Associates Ltd        |
| 12  | Chinnery Assets Ltd                 | 5 FC OF 2002-2003 | 5 FC OF 2002-<br>2003 | NC   | NC                                  | NA (Branch Office) | NA   | Yes             | Stuart Smith & Allan              |
| 13  | SNOG Pte Ltd                        | 44FC of 2012-13   | 06/07/2012            | Exploration & Production of Oil and Gas                      | NA                                  | NA (Branch Office) | NA   | Yes             | M/S Stuart Smith and Allan        |

Source: information provided by Extractive companies

NA: Not Applicable

### Appendix 1.b. Gems and Jade

|     |                              |                                |                           | Core business   | Secondary  | Capital       |      | Financial            |   |
|-----|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---------------|------|----------------------|---|
| No. | Company                      | RC number                      | Founding date             | activities  | business<br>activities   | Amount        | Unit | Statements 2013-2014 | Name of the auditor   |
| 1   | Great Genesis Gems Co., Ltd. | 978/2005-2006                  | 26.8.2005                 | Business of<br>production of<br>gemstone                  | Business of<br>culturing<br>,production and<br>selling of pearls | 3,000,000,000 | MMK  | Yes                  | Daw Thant Myint Win   |
| 2   | MYANMAR IMPERIAL JADE        | 919 / 1996-1997                | 13-9-1996                 | Business of<br>production and<br>selling of Jade<br>Rough | Jade Mining  | 500,000,000   | MMK  | Yes                  | OFFICE OF THE<br>COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF<br>(ARMY) (ACCOUNTS<br>DEPARTMENT)  |
| 3   | Richest Gems Co., Ltd        | 1047/2007-2008(<br>23.11.2007) | 2007-2008(<br>23.11.2007) | Gems  | None   | 16,050,000    | MMK  | Yes                  | Daw Thant Myat Win / Ye<br>Noos (Audit Firm)  |
| 4   | LINN LETT WIN YADANAR GEMS   | 7/2000-2001                    | 1st APRIL 2000            | Jade Mining   | None   | 6,000,000,000 | MMK  | Yes                  | NGWÉ INZALY AUDIT<br>FIRM   |
| 5   | EVER WINNER GEMS             | 952/1995-1996                  | 27th DECEMBER<br>1995     | Jade Mining   | None   | 8,000,000,000 | MMK  | Yes                  | NGWE INZALY AUDIT<br>FIRM   |
| 6   | AUNG HEIN MIN GEMS           | 617/2004-2005                  | 02/08/2004                | Jade Mining   | Trading  | 50,000,000    | MMK  | Yes                  | Ma Khin Thin Kyu  |
| 7   | Wai Aung Ka Bar              | 696 / 2005-2006                | 18th July, 2005           | Jade Mining   | None   | 110,500,000   | MMK  | Yes                  | Daw Ohn Mar Yi<br>Focus Consulting Group<br>Ltd.  |
| 8   | Ya Zar Htar Ni               | 1999/2010-2011                 | 11 January 2011           | Jade Mining   | None   | 500,000,000   | MMK  | Yes                  | U Zaw Lwin  |
| 9   | SHWE YWET HLWAR GEMS         | 519/2003-2004                  | 22 October                | Jade Mining   | None   | 5,000,000,000 | MMK  | Yes                  | NGWE INZALY AUDIT<br>FIRM   |
| 10  | Kyauk Sein Na Gar            | 1630/1999-2000                 | 23.2.2000                 | Jade Mining   | None   | 140,700,000   | MMK  | Yes                  | U Kyaw Nyunt  |
| 11  | YADANAR YAUNG CHI GEMS       | 67 / 2008-2009                 | 04/08/2008                | Jade Extracting   | None   | 50,000,000    | MMK  | Yes                  | Focus Consulting Group<br>Ltd.  |
| 12  | Jade Mountain Gems           | 203 / 2000-2001                | 12.5.2000                 | Jade Extracting   | None   | 1,597,050,000 | MMK  | Yes                  | U SUN TUN (B.A , C.P.A<br>,F.B.S.A)   |
| 13  | THI RAW MANI GEMS            | 363/ 1995-1996                 | 14th, NOVEMBER,<br>1995   | Jade Extracting   | None   | 32,000,000    | MMK  | Yes                  | KHAING WIN , B.Com,<br>C.P.A., D.B.L., D.M.L.,<br>D.I.L. Certified Public<br>Accountant/ Auditor &<br>Financial Consultant<br>NO. 83, 32nd St, Yangon |
| 14  | Kyaik International          | 872/2007-2008                  | 15/11/2007                | Jade  | None   | 5,000,000     | MMK  | Yes                  | DAW Thant Myat Win(Ye<br>Noos Audit Firm)   |
| 15  | MYAT YAMON GEMS              | 1043 / 1995-1996               | 29.12.1995                | Gems  | None   | 1,370,100,000 | MMK  | Yes                  | Ngwe Inzaly ( Audit Firm )  |
| 16  | WINN LEI YADANA              | 99/2004-2005                   | 20.4.2004                 | Gems Enterprise   | None   | 1,000,000,000 | MMK  | Yes                  | Zin Wai B.Com; C.P.A  |
| 17  | Myanmar Si Thu               | 448/95-96                      | 17.11.1995                | GEMS AND<br>JWEWLLERY                                     | None   | 500,000,000   | MMK  | Yes                  | Daw Nyunt Nyunt Yi  |
| 18  | 111                          | 312/ 2006-2007                 | 16.5.2006                 | Jade  | None   | 500,000,000   | MMK  | Yes                  | Zin Wai   |
| 19  | Sein Lone Taung Tan          | 1273 of 1996-1997              | 25th OCTOBER. 1996        | GEMS  | None   | 50,000,000    | MMK  | Yes                  | Daw Hla Than  |

|     |                                 |                    |                  | Core business                   | Secondary              | Capital       |      | Financial            |  |
|-----|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|------|----------------------|--|
| No. | Company                         | RC number          | Founding date    | ounding date activities         | business<br>activities | Amount        | Unit | Statements 2013-2014 | Name of the auditor                              |
| 20  | SHINING STAR LIGHT GEMS         | 220/2004-2005      | 13.5.2004        | Raw Jade                        | None                   | 3,500,000,000 | MMK  | Yes                  | Daw Khin Thin Kyu<br>(B.Com, CPA)                |
| 21  | Khin Zaw Aung and Brothers      | 1117 / 2007-2008   | 30/11/2007       | Jade Extracting                 | None                   | 500,000,000   | MMK  | Yes                  | Focus Consulting Group<br>Ltd.                   |
| 22  | Xie Family                      | 742/1994-1995      | 13.10.1994       | NC                              | NC                     | 100,000,000   | MMK  | Yes                  | KYU KYU WIN &<br>ASSOCIATES SERVICES<br>CO.,LTD. |
| 23  | Aye Yar Kyauk Sein              | 92 / 2009-2010     | 5.5.2009         | Jade Mining                     | None                   | 100,000,000   | MMK  | Yes                  | U Sein Kyaw Win                                  |
| 24  | WAI FAMILY GEMS                 | 174 / 2000-2001    | 4th May, 2000    | Jade Mining                     | None                   | 5,000,000     | MMK  | Yes                  | Daw Ohn Mar Yi<br>Focus Consulting Group<br>Ltd. |
| 25  | AYEYAR YANDANAR GEMS            | 1532 /1996-1997    | 12 December 1996 | Jade Business                   | None                   | 600,000,000   | MMK  | Yes                  | U Zaw Lwin                                       |
| 26  | A Myo Thar Kyi Pwar Toe Tat Yay | 1925 / 2007 - 2008 | NC               | NC                              | NC                     | 340,000,000   | MMK  | Yes                  | n.c  |
| 27  | SHWE WAH MYAY (MANDALAY)        | 1735/1999-2000     | 21.3.2000        | Jade                            | None                   | 50,000,000    | MMK  | Yes                  | Focus Consulting Group<br>Ltd.                   |
| 28  | Ya Da Nar Taung Tan             | 787/2000-2001      | 28/08/2000       | NC                              | NC                     | 1,000         | MMK  | Yes                  | Win Group  |
| 29  | NAY LA PWINT GEMS               | 927/1995-1996      | 27.12.1995       | Jade and Gems                   | None                   | 10,100,000    | MMK  | Yes                  | Daw San Kyi                                      |
| 30  | TREASURE WHITE LOTUS GEMS       | 273/2003-2004      | 22nd AUGUST 2003 | JADE<br>EXPLORATION &<br>MINING | None                   | 5,000,000,000 | MMK  | Yes                  | TOP AUDIT FIRM                                   |

Source: information provided by Extractive companies

NA: Not Applicable

### Appendix 1.c. Other minerals

| No. | Company   | Registry Number    | Founding date               | Core business activities   | Secondary<br>business<br>activities | Capital       | Unit | Certified<br>FS        | Auditor Name  |
|-----|---|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------|------|------------------------|---|
| 1   | Eternal Mining Company<br>Ltd                                     | 974 / 2006-2007    | 13.11.2006                  | Mining-Gold  | NA                                  | 7,500,000,000 | MMK  | Yes                    | Maung Maung Hteik & Associates  |
| 2   | Kayah State Mining<br>Production Co. (KMPC)                       | 762/2002-2003      | 28-2-2002                   | Mining -Tin-Tungsten Scheelite mixed concentrate                                   | N/A                                 | 52,040,000    | MMK  | No                     | N/A   |
| 3   | Myanmar Pongpipat<br>Company Limited                              | 10FC/1999-2000     | 12-août-99                  | Mining - Tin Concentrates  | N/A                                 | 6,000,000     | MMK  | Yes                    | U Myaing  |
| 4   | Nobel Gold  | NC                 | NC                          | NC   | NC                                  | NC            | NC   | NC                     | NC  |
| 5   | Tha Byu Mining Co., Ltd.  | 1117/2000-2001     | 15.2.2001                   | Mining - Antimony Ore  | N/A                                 | 60,000,000    | MMK  | Yes                    | Thaung Aye and<br>Associates  |
| 6   | Win Myint Mo Industries<br>Co.,Ltd.                               | 1928/2007-2008     | 25/08/2008                  | Mining   | NA                                  | 100,000,000   | MMK  | Yes                    | Win Group Certified<br>Accountants  |
| 7   | DELCO   | No-556 / 2007-2008 | 25.9.2007                   | Mining - Tin & Tungsten<br>Production  | Mining - Tin &<br>Tungsten Export   | 500,000,000   | MMK  | Yes                    | Focus Consulting Group<br>Ltd.  |
| 8   | GPS Joint Venture Co., Ltd.                                       | 314 FC/ 2012-2013  | 9.1.2013                    | Mining -Lead Concentrate   | N/A                                 | 28,120,000    | US\$ | No (Still<br>Auditing) | Famat Co.,Ltd   |
| 9   | Ngwe Yi Pale Mining Co.,<br>Ltd                                   | 1299/2004-2005     | 22.12.2004                  | Crown Cement   | Sin Shwe Li<br>Sugar                | 2,055,000,000 | MMK  |                        | Daw Kyu Kyu Win ,Kyu<br>Kyu Win & Associates<br>Services Co., Ltd.                |
| 10  | Max Myanmar<br>Manufacturing Co.,                                 | 1230/2007-2008     | 24/09/2007                  | Cement Production  | Mining                              | 1,000,000,000 | MMK  | Yes                    | Myanmar Vigour Group  |
| 11  | Triple A Cement<br>International Co., Ltd                         | No. 695 /1998-1999 | 24.09.1998                  | Cement Factory   | Mining mainly for<br>factory usage  | 864,300,000   | MMK  | Yes                    | Daw Toe Chit Khaing   |
| 12  | Myanmar Wanbao Mining<br>Copper                                   | 9FC of 2010-2011   | 10th-<br>September,<br>2010 | Exploration, exploitation,<br>production, processing of<br>minerals and marketing. | NA                                  | 10,000,000    | US\$ | Yes                    | U Hla Tun & Associates<br>Llimited  |
| 13  | Myanmar Yang Tse Copper<br>Ltd                                    | 461/2011           | 18/03/2011                  | Mining, Mineral Processing and<br>Marketing of Cathode copper                      | NA                                  | 10,000,000    | US\$ | Yes                    | Stuart Smith & Allan  |
| 14  | CNMC Nickel Co Ltd.<br>(MCNICO) (Tagaung<br>Taung Nickel project) | NO.4FC/2008-2009   | 2008.09.23                  | ferronickel production   | NA                                  | 855,996,000   | US\$ | Yes                    | Sein Pwint Thit Group<br>ACCOUNTING,AUDITI<br>NG& CONSULTANCY<br>COPMPANY LIMITED |

Source: information provided by Extractive companies

NA: Not Applicable

# Appendix 2: Legal ownership

### Appendix 2.a. Oil and Gas

| N° | Company                          | N° | Name/Entity                               | Level of<br>ownership | Nationality of the owner | Stock<br>exchange<br>quotations<br>(yes/no) | Stock<br>exchange | Owner (if the<br>company's<br>shares are<br>not quoted) |
|----|----------------------------------|----|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------------|---|
|    |                                  | 1  | PC Myanmar Holding Limited                | 99.99%                | NC                       | no  | NA                | NA  |
| 1  | PC Myanmar (Hong Kong) Limited   | 2  | PETRONAS International Corpion<br>Limited | 0.01%                 | Malaysian                | no  | NA                | NA  |
| 2  | TOTAL E&P                        | 1  | NA (Branch)                               | NA (Branch)           | NA (Branch)              | NA (Branch)                                 | NA (Branch)       | NA (Branch)   |
| 3  | Daewoo International Corporation | 1  | NA (Branch)                               | NA (Branch)           | NA (Branch)              | NA (Branch)                                 | NA (Branch)       | NA (Branch)   |
|    | DTT Evelopetion & Droduction     | 1  | NA (Branch)                               | NA (Branch)           | NA (Branch)              | NA (Branch)                                 | NA (Branch)       | NA (Branch)   |
| 4  | PTT Exploration & Production     | 1  | NA (Branch)                               | NA (Branch)           | NA (Branch)              | NA (Branch)                                 | NA (Branch)       | NA (Branch)   |
| _  | Goldpetrol Co Ltd                | 1  | Goldwater Company Limited                 | 60%                   | Indonesia                | Yes   | NA                |   |
| 5  |                                  | 2  | North Petrol Operating Inc.               | 40%                   | China                    | No  | NA                |   |
| 6  | MPRL E&P Pte Ltd                 | 1  | MPRL E&P Pte Ltd.                         | 100%                  | British Virgin<br>Island | No  | No                |   |
| 7  | Nippon Oil                       |    | NC  | NC                    | NC                       | NC  | NC                | NC  |
| 8  | ONGC Videsh Ltd                  |    | NC  | NC                    | NC                       | NC  | NC                | NC  |
| 9  | Gail JJ India Ltd                |    | NC  | NC                    | NC                       | NC  | NC                | NC  |
| 10 | Korea Gas Corporation            |    | NC  | NC                    | NC                       | NC  | NC                | NC  |
| 11 | UNOCAL                           | 1  | Chevron Global Ventures, Ltd              | 100%                  | Bermuda                  | No  | No                |   |
| 12 | Chinnery Assets Ltd              | 1  | CNPC<br>International<br>Limited          | 100%                  | China                    | No  | No                | NA  |
| 40 |                                  | 1  | SNOG Pte.Ltd                              | 94%                   | Singapore                | No  | No                | NA  |
| 13 | SNOG Pte Ltd                     | 2  | UPR Pte.Ltd                               | 6%                    | China                    | No  | No                | NA  |

Source: information provided by Extractive companies

NA: Not Applicable

### Appendix 2.b. Gems and Jade

| N° | Companies                             | N° | Name/Entity                      | Level of<br>ownership | Nationality of the owner | Stock exchange<br>quotations<br>(yes/no) | Stock<br>exchange |
|----|---------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 1  | Great Genesis Gems Co., Ltd.          | 1  | U Thiha Aung                     | 99.00%                | NC                       | no                                       | NA                |
|    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 2  | Daw Nang Saw Htwe                | 1.00%                 | NC                       | no                                       | NA                |
| 2  | MYANMAR IMPERIAL JADE                 | 1  | MYANMA ECONOMIC HOLDINGS LTD     | 100.00%               | Myanmar                  | yes                                      | NA                |
|    |                                       | 1  | U Win Tin ( Chairman )           | 22.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                                       | 2  | U Hla Htoo ( Managing Director)  | 32.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 3  | Richest Gems Co., Ltd                 | 3  | Daw Aye Nyein ( Director )       | 9.00%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| U  | Nonest Cente Co., Etc                 | 4  | U Kyaw Thu ( Director )          | 19.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                                       | 5  | Daw Hla Nu Htwe ( Director )     | 9.00%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                                       | 6  | Daw Ye Ye Myint (Director)       | 9.00%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 4  | LINN LETT WIN YADANAR GEMS            | 1  | U TUN KYI                        | 50.00%                | NC                       | no                                       | NA                |
| -  |                                       | 2  | DAW KYI KYI AYE                  | 50.00%                | NC                       | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                                       | 1  | AIKE HTWE                        | 40.00%                | NC                       | no                                       | NA                |
| 5  | EVER WINNER GEMS                      | 2  | KYAUK CHI PHONE                  | 30.00%                | NC                       | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                                       | 3  | WAI WAI HTWE                     | 30.00%                | NC                       | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                                       | 1  | U Chit San                       | 40.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 6  | AUNG HEIN MIN GEMS                    | 2  | Daw Yin Yin Lae                  | 26.67%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 0  |                                       | 3  | U Than Naing Win                 | 16.67%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                                       | 4  | U Zaw Naing Oo                   | 16.67%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                                       | 1  | Daw Htet Htet Wai                | 24.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                                       | 2  | U Lee Kyone Yin @<br>U Myat Htwe | 24.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 7  |                                       | 3  | U Sai Yee                        | 1.00%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 7  | Wai Aung Ka Bar                       | 4  | U Sai Shan Twee                  | 24.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                                       | 5  | Daw Let Let Wai                  | 9.00%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                                       | 6  | Daw Nway Nway Hlaing             | 9.00%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                                       | 7  | Daw Yu Yu San                    | 9.00%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 8  | Ya Zar Htar Ni                        | 1  | U Zaw Bo Khant                   | 94.00%                | Myanmar                  | n.c                                      | NA                |
| 0  |                                       | 2  | U Soe Win                        | 6.00%                 | Myanmar                  | n.c                                      | NA                |
| 0  | SHWE YWET HLWAR GEMS                  | 1  | Moe Kyaw                         | 50.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 9  | SHWE TWET HLWAR GENIS                 | 2  | Moh Moh Win                      | 50.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                                       | 1  | U Nay Win Swe @ U Nay Win Tun    | 62.69%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 10 | Kyouk Sain No Cor                     | 2  | Daw Aye Aye Myint                | 1.78%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 10 | Kyauk Sein Na Gar                     | 3  | Daw Myint Myat Thu               | 1.78%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                                       | 4  | U Ye Myat Thu                    | 3.55%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |

| N° | Companies              | N° | Name/Entity                 | Level of<br>ownership | Nationality of the owner | Stock exchange<br>quotations<br>(yes/no) | Stock<br>exchange |
|----|------------------------|----|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|
|    |                        | 5  | U Min Myat Thu              | 1.78%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 6  | U Khin Zaw                  | 1.78%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 7  | U Maung Maung Naing         | 1.78%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 8  | U Zaw Weik                  | 1.78%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 9  | U San Lwin                  | 1.78%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 10 | U Win Naing                 | 1.78%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 11 | U Zaw Lay Myint             | 1.78%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 12 | U Ye Min Htut               | 1.78%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 13 | U Khun Tun Kyaw             | 1.78%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 14 | U Soe Than                  | 1.78%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 15 | U Nay Soe Kyaw              | 1.78%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 16 | U Sai San Tit               | 1.78%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 17 | U Tun Win                   | 1.78%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 18 | U Tun Aung                  | 1.78%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 19 | U Myint Thein               | 1.78%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 20 | U Khin Maung Than           | 1.78%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 21 | U Nanda Aung                | 1.78%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 1  | U Kyaw Wai @ San Wai Hwar   | 30.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 2  | Daw Chein Yu Yin            | 20.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 11 | YADANAR YAUNG CHI GEMS | 3  | U San Wai Chint             | 20.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 4  | Daw Yan Shinn May           | 20.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 5  | U Hla Maung @ Yan Kyar Lint | 10.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 1  | U SEIN WIN                  | 62.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 12 | Jade Mountain Gems     | 2  | DAW KHIN THAN KYI           | 36.50%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 12 | Sade Mountain Genis    | 3  | U KYAW WIN                  | 1.00%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 4  | U TIN SHWE                  | 0.50%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 1  | U HTUN THEIN@ U TUN TUN     | 56.25%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 2  | DAW WAI WAI                 | 18.44%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 3  | U TUN SEIN                  | 0.31%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 13 | THI RAW MANI GEMS      | 4  | U ZAW TUN NAING             | 6.25%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 5  | U ZAW TUN WAI               | 6.25%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 6  | U ZAW TUN AUNG              | 6.25%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                        | 7  | DAW THAZIN HTUN             | 6.25%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 14 | Kyaik International    | 1  | KYAING SAN SHWE             | 80.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 14 | ryan iiiteiiialiollai  | 2  | WIN TIN                     | 20.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 15 | MYAT YAMON GEMS        | 1  | U Chit Sein                 | 40.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |

| N°  | Companies                   | N° | Name/Entity                            | Level of<br>ownership | Nationality of the owner | Stock exchange<br>quotations<br>(yes/no) | Stock<br>exchange |
|-----|-----------------------------|----|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|
|     |                             | 2  | U Kyaw Oo                              | 25.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 3  | U Khin Maung Myint                     | 25.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 4  | U Tin Myint                            | 10.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 1  | U Chein Soak                           | 16.45%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 16  | WINN LEI YADANA             | 2  | Daw Li Kwai Shan                       | 50.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 10  |                             | 3  | U Lwai Khine Wan                       | 33.23%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 4  | U Myint Zaw Hein                       | 0.32%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 1  | U Wang Shan Lyan<br>@ U Khin Maung Soe | 33.33%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 47  | Manager O' Thu              | 2  | Daw San San Aye                        | 50.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 17  | Myanmar Si Thu              | 3  | U Chit Lwin Oo<br>@U Chit Oo Lwin      | 6.67%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 4  | U SiThu                                | 6.67%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 5  | U Chit Khaing                          | 3.33%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 1  | Daw Tin Tin Shwe @Daw Soon Kyein Yin   | 35.00%                | NC                       | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 2  | Daw Khing Khing Oo                     | 20.00%                | NC                       | no                                       | NA                |
| 18  | 111                         | 3  | Daw Hmwe Khayay @Daw Shaw Sue          | 10.00%                | NC                       | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 4  | U Shouk Yone                           | 25.00%                | NC                       | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 5  | Daw Win Win Khing @ Daw Show Shin      | 10.00%                | NC                       | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 1  | U YAN CHIN SEIN                        | 21.30%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 2  | DAW ZU HWAM                            | 14.20%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 3  | DAW AYE KYU                            | 7.10%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 4  | U LAN PIYN SITE                        | 14.20%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 19  | Sein Lone Taung Tan         | 5  | U PYIN SHO                             | 14.20%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 6  | U THEIN AUNG                           | 0.70%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 7  | U KYAW SOE TUN                         | 3.50%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 8  | DAW KHIN THET OO                       | 3.50%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 9  | DAW THAN THAN SWE                      | 21.30%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 1  | Daw Nan Lin Lin Tun                    | 70.21%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 20  | SHINING STAR LIGHT GEMS     | 2  | U Nyi Nyi                              | 12.76%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 20  |                             | 3  | U Aung Aung Myint                      | 15.59%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 4  | U Myint Ko                             | 1.44%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 1  | U Khin Zaw Aung                        | 7.00%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 01  | Khin Zour Aung and Drothara | 2  | U Than Tun Aung                        | 3.00%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 21  | Khin Zaw Aung and Brothers  | 3  | Daw Chein Yu Yin                       | 20.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                             | 4  | Daw Nan Lee                            | 20.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| - 1 |                             |    |  |                       | •                        |  |                   |

| N°  | Companies                       | N° | Name/Entity                | Level of<br>ownership | Nationality of the owner | Stock exchange<br>quotations<br>(yes/no) | Stock<br>exchange |
|-----|---------------------------------|----|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|
|     |                                 | 5  | U Tin Win                  | 10.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                                 | 6  | Shi Shauk Kyi @ U Tin Pe   | 10.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                                 | 7  | U Aung Aung @ U Aung Tu    | 30.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                                 | 1  | UMEHL                      | 40.00%                | n.a                      | n.a                                      | NA                |
|     |                                 | 2  | U Tin Maung                | 12.00%                | Myanmar                  | n.c                                      | NA                |
|     |                                 | 3  | U Maung Gyi                | 12.00%                | Myanmar                  | n.c                                      | NA                |
| 22  | Xie Family                      | 4  | Daw Myint                  | 12.00%                | Myanmar                  | n.c                                      | NA                |
|     |                                 | 5  | Daw Shwe Cynn              | 12.00%                | Myanmar                  | n.c                                      | NA                |
|     |                                 | 6  | Daw Law Kyein              | 7.20%                 | Myanmar                  | n.c                                      | NA                |
|     |                                 | 7  | U Kyaw Kyaw Tun            | 4.80%                 | Myanmar                  | n.c                                      | NA                |
| 23  | Aye Yar Kyauk Sein              | 1  | U Laphai Khun Sa           | 90.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 23  | Aye fai Kyauk Selli             | 2  | U Au Ya Tang               | 10.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                                 | 1  | U Sai Shang @<br>U Tar Wai | 60.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| ~ . |                                 | 2  | Daw Khin Saw Hlaing        | 10.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 24  | WAI FAMILY GEMS                 | 3  | U Sai Shan Twee            | 10.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                                 | 4  | Daw Nway Nway Hlaing       | 10.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                                 | 5  | Daw Yu Yu San              | 10.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 25  | AYEYAR YANDANAR GEMS            | 1  | U Soe Win                  | 99.17%                | Myanmar                  | n.c                                      | NA                |
| 25  | ATETAR TANDANAR GEMS            | 2  | U Zaw Bo Khant             | 0.83%                 | Myanmar                  | n.c                                      | NA                |
|     |                                 | 1  | U Soe Htun Shein           | 58.24%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 00  |                                 | 2  | Daw Aye Aye                | 14.27%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 26  | A Myo Thar Kyi Pwar Toe Tat Yay | 3  | Daw Nandy Lynn             | 14.27%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                                 | 4  | U Khin Zaw Swe             | 7.35%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                                 | 5  | U Win Htike                | 5.88%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 07  |                                 | 1  | Daw Nan Aye Htwen          | 99.40%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 27  | SHWE WAH MYAY (MANDALAY)        | 2  | Kyan Ein Thee @ U Tin Tun  | 0.60%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                                 | 1  | U Tun Myint Naing          | 24.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                                 | 2  | U Than Myint               | 5.00%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                                 | 3  | U Maung Kyay               | 5.00%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 28  | Ya Da Nar Taung Tan             | 4  | U Khin Aung                | 2.00%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                                 | 5  | U Thet Naing               | 2.00%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                                 | 6  | U Myat Cho Win             | 2.00%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                                 | 7  | Asia World Company         | 60.00%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 20  |                                 | 1  | U Aik Pang                 | 54.45%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 29  | NAY LA PWINT GEMS               | 2  | U Sai Noom Lone            | 10.89%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|     |                                 |    |                            |                       |                          |  |                   |

| N° | Companies                 | N° | Name/Entity            | Level of<br>ownership | Nationality of the owner | Stock exchange<br>quotations<br>(yes/no) | Stock<br>exchange |
|----|---------------------------|----|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|
|    |                           | 3  | Daw Myint Myint Win    | 21.77%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                           | 4  | U Yin Lin Phoo         | 10.89%                | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                           | 5  | U Aik Kwin             | 1.00%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
|    |                           | 6  | U Sat Ko (a) U Ba Shwe | 1.00%                 | Myanmar                  | no                                       | NA                |
| 30 | TREASURE WHITE LOTUS GEMS | 1  | EIKE TI                | 60.00%                | NC                       | no                                       | NA                |
| 30 | TREASURE WHITE LOTUS GEMS | 2  | KYAW WIN @ TEL PHIN    | 40.00%                | NC                       | no                                       | NA                |

Source: information provided by Extractive companies

NA: Not Applicable

### Appendix 2.c. Other minerals

| No. | Company                                  | N°     | Name/Entity                          | Nationality of the Entity | % Interest             | Publicly Listed<br>entity (yes/no) | Stock<br>exchange |
|-----|--|--------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
|     |  | 1      | U Maung Ko                           | Myanmar                   | 34%                    |                                    | NA                |
| 1   | Eternal Mining Company Ltd               | 2      | U Sai Maung Aye                      | Myanmar                   | 17%                    | No                                 | NA                |
| 1   | Eternal Mining Company Ltu               | 3      | U Aik Shan                           | Myanmar                   | 33%                    | NU                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 4      | U Maung Maung Latt                   | Myanmar                   | 16%                    |                                    | NA                |
|     |  | 5      | Maj-Gen Zar Ni Win                   | Myanmar                   |                        |                                    | NA                |
|     |  | 6      | U Sein Than                          | Myanmar                   | 1000/                  |                                    | NA                |
| 2   | Kayah State Mining Production Co. (KMPC) | 7      | U Ba Ko                              | Myanmar                   | 100% owned<br>by UMEHL | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 8      | U Thaw Tint                          | Myanmar                   | by owner ie            |                                    | NA                |
|     |  | 9      | U Thein Hlaing                       | Myanmar                   |                        |                                    | NA                |
|     |  | 1      | Mr.Sompong Chavaltanplpat            | Thailand                  | 5%                     |                                    | NA                |
|     |  | 2      | Mr.Chavaltanplpat Chavaltanplpat     | Thailand                  | 5%                     |                                    | NA                |
| 3   | Myanmar Pongpipat Company Limited        | 3      | Ms.Sirima Chavaltanplpat             | Thailand                  | 25%                    | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 4      | Ms.Parichat Kotepetch                | Thailand                  | 50%                    |                                    | NA                |
|     |  | 5      | Ms.Sirion Chavaltanplpat             | Thailand                  | 15%                    |                                    | NA                |
| 4   | Nobel Gold                               | NC     | NC                                   | NC                        | NC                     | NC                                 | NC                |
|     |  | 1      | Dr.Tun Min (Latt12/DaGaNa(N) 004114) | Myanmar                   | 83.33%                 |                                    | NA                |
| 5   | Tha Byu Mining Co., Ltd.                 | 2      | Dr.Win Min Soe(9/MaNaMa(N) 031190    | Myanmar                   | 16.50%                 | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 3      | U Win Maung7/PaTaNa(N) 018051        | Myanmar                   | 0.17%                  |                                    | NA                |
| 6   | Win Myint Mo Industries Co.,Ltd.         | 1      | U Hla Myint                          | Myanmar                   | 60%                    | No                                 | NA                |
| -   | <b>,</b> ,                               | 2      | Daw Aye Aye Aung                     | Myanmar                   | 40%                    | -                                  | NA                |
| _   | DELCO (Developers Enterepreneurs Liaison | 1      | U Ding Ying                          | Myanmar                   | 70%                    |                                    | NA                |
| 7   | Construction Organizers Limited          | 2      | U Ying Bawm                          | Myanmar                   | 20%                    | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 3      | Daw Hkaw Win                         | Myanmar                   | 10%                    |                                    | NA                |
| 8   | GPS Joint Venture Co., Ltd.              | 1      | Mr.Luo Rong                          | China                     | 98%                    | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 2      | Daw Lee Hunyinn                      | Myanmar                   | 2%                     |                                    | NA                |
|     |  | 1      | U Thein Myint @ Chaung Hpin          | Myanmar                   | 43.55%                 |                                    | NA                |
|     |  | 2      | U Myint Shein                        | Myanmar                   | 29.20%                 |                                    | NA                |
|     |  | 3      | U Kyaw Shein<br>U Tun Win            | Myanmar                   | 6.81%<br>6.81%         |                                    | NA<br>NA          |
| 9   | Ngwe Yi Pale Mining Co., Ltd             | 4      | U Shin Si @ U Hla Win                | Myanmar                   | 4.87%                  | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 5<br>6 | U Shwe @ Khin Maung Swe              | Myanmar<br>Myanmar        | 4.87%                  |                                    | NA                |
|     |  | 6<br>7 | U Sein Myo Aung                      | •                         | 4.87%                  |                                    | NA                |
|     |  | 8      | Daw Khin Khin Myint                  | Myanmar<br>Myanmar        | 1.95%                  |                                    | NA                |
|     |  | 0      | Daw Khin Khin Wyint                  | wyanmar                   | 1.95%                  |                                    | INA               |

| No. | Company                                | N° | Name/Entity               | Nationality of<br>the Entity | % Interest | Publicly Listed<br>entity (yes/no) | Stock<br>exchange |
|-----|--|----|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
|     |  | 1  | Max (Myanmar) Co. Ltd     | Myanmar                      | 80%        | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 2  | M.Y Associate Co.,Ltd     | Myanmar                      | 10%        | No                                 | NA                |
| 10  | Max Myanmar Manufacturing Co.,         | 3  | U Zaw Zaw (a) U Pho Zaw   | Myanmar                      | 10%        | No                                 | NA                |
| 10  | Max Myanmar Manufacturing Co.,         | 4  | U Soe Tint                | Myanmar                      | 0%         | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 5  | U Ohn Kyaw (a) U Aye Twin | Myanmar                      | 0%         |                                    | NA                |
|     |  | 6  | Daw Htay Htay Khine       | Myanmar                      | 0%         | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 1  | U Shwin Chauk             | NC                           | 34.70      | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 2  | U Kyaw Aye                | NC                           | 23.13      | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 3  | U Lyaw Myint Chin         | NC                           | 3.00       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 4  | (a) U Aung Thein          | NC                           |            | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 5  | U Aike Soon               | NC                           | 2.87       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 6  | U Sai Kyaw                | NC                           | 3.73       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 7  | Daw Hong Yan Zine         | NC                           | 1.30       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 8  | (a) Daw Moe Moe Aye       | NC                           |            | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 9  | Daw Nann Li Li Hlaing     | NC                           | 2.83       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 10 | U Nay Myo Shwe            | NC                           | 1.60       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 11 | Daw Tin Tin Htwe          | NC                           | 0.69       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 12 | Daw Aye Kyu               | NC                           | 1.16       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 13 | U Aike Hu                 | NC                           | 0.58       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 14 | U Yone Mu                 | NC                           | 0.93       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 15 | U Kyaw Zaw                | NC                           | 0.93       | No                                 | NA                |
| 11  | Triple A Cement International Co., Ltd | 16 | U An Haing                | NC                           | 2.55       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 17 | Daw Khin Kyi (a)          | NC                           | 2.08       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 18 | Daw Khun Li               | NC                           |            | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 19 | U Sai Fa                  | NC                           | 1.16       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 20 | U Kyaw That (a)           | NC                           | 0.93       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 21 | U Kyauk Tat Fu            | NC                           |            | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 22 | U Aike On (a) U Saw Han   | NC                           | 0.84       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 23 | U Aike Yee                | NC                           | 0.58       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 24 | Daw Shwe Kwe Shan(a)      | NC                           | 0.58       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 25 | Daw Khin Ye               | NC                           |            | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 26 | U Mg Aye                  | NC                           | 1.17       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 27 | Daw Yan Sein Shan         | NC                           | 0.58       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 28 | U Bhone Bhone Naing       | NC                           | 0.58       |                                    | NA                |
|     |  | 29 | U Se Phin Khwe            | NC                           | 0.58       |                                    | NA                |
|     |  | 30 | Daw Aye Sai               | NC                           | 0.58       |                                    | NA                |
|     |  | 31 | Daw Yee Phone             | NC                           | 0.69       |                                    | NA                |

| No. | Company  | N° | Name/Entity                             | Nationality of the Entity | % Interest | Publicly Listed<br>entity (yes/no) | Stock<br>exchange |
|-----|--|----|---|---------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
|     |  | 32 | U Aung Myo Shwe                         | NC                        | 0.93       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 33 | Daw Khin Khin                           | NC                        | 0.52       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 34 | U Yan Lin Chan (a)                      | NC                        | 1.16       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 35 | U Sain Win                              | NC                        | 3.22       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 36 | U Yan Khwe Sone (a)                     | NC                        | 0.58       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 37 | U Sein Maung                            | NC                        | 0.58       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 38 | U Aike Maung (a) Li Son                 | NC                        | 0.58       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 39 | U Kyaw Than                             | NC                        | 1.04       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 40 | Daw Yan Kait Yin                        | NC                        | 0.81       | No                                 | NA                |
|     |  | 41 | Daw Yone Kyi                            | NC                        | 0.23       | No                                 | NA                |
| 12  | Myanmar Wanbao Mining Copper                                   | 1  | Wanbao Mining (HongKong) copper limited | China                     | 100%       | No                                 | NA                |
| 13  | Myanmar Yang Tse Copper Ltd                                    | 1  | Yang Tse Mining Limited                 | Hong Kong                 | 100%       | No                                 | NA                |
| 14  | CNMC Nickel Co Ltd. (MCNICO) (Tagaung<br>Taung Nickel project) | 1  | CNMC NICKEL CO., LTD                    | China                     | 100%       | No                                 | NA                |

Source: information provided by Extractive companies

NA: Not Applicable

### Appendix 3: Adjustments to Oil & Gas Sub-sector

### Appendix 3.1. Extractive company adjustments

The adjustments were carried out on the basis of confirmations from extractive companies and Government Entities and were supported by adequate evidence wherever deemed appropriate. The adjustments made are detailed as follows:

| Adjustments to extractive company payments                 | Total Amount (in MMK) |
|--|-----------------------|
| Tax paid not reported (a)                                  | 16,120,770,382        |
| Tax paid reported but outside the period covered (b)       | (11,721,630,175)      |
| Tax paid reported but outside the reconciliation scope (c) | (5,234,948,479)       |
| Tax paid on other identification number (d)                | (5,388,534)           |
| Total added to amounts originally reported                 | (841,196,806)         |

### (a) Tax paid not reported

Corresponds mainly to payment of 2012-2013 CIT amounting to MMK 16,085,816,204 made by companies and not reported in their reporting template because payment were made during March 2013 but receipt dates were April 2013. The amount was confirmed with the companies before adjustment. The detail by tax and by company is set out in the tale below:

| Company                         | Corporate Income<br>Tax (CIT) | Withholding tax | Total (in MMK) |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Petronas                        | 8,123,418,863                 |                 | 8,123,418,863  |
| TOTAL E&P                       | 2,265,757,920                 |                 | 2,265,757,920  |
| PTT Exploration &<br>Production | 5,696,639,421                 |                 | 5,696,639,421  |
| Goldpetrol Co Ltd               |                               |                 | 0              |
| MPRL E&P Pte Ltd                |                               | 34,954,178      | 34,954,178     |
| Total                           | 16,085,816,204                | 34,954,178      | 16,120,770,382 |

#### (b) Taxes paid reported but outside the period covered by the EITI Report

These are payments reported, but which fall outside the reconciliation period, i.e. before 1 April 2013 or after 31 March 2014. The amounts adjusted were related to 2013-2014 CIT final payment made by Petronas and Total E&P during March 2014. However, the receipt date was April 2014. Accordingly, the amount reported by the company was adjusted following confirmation with the company.

### (c) Taxes reported but outside the reconciliation scope

Corresponds mainly to withholding taxes amounting to MMK 5,046,012,637 and "Rental of Thaketa-base" amounting to MMK 188,935,842 reported by "Total"

Concerning withholding taxes these payments are related to other tax payers' (suppliers or subcontractors) of Total E&P and receipts were issued in their name. For the rental of Thaketa-base, these category of payments is outside the scope of reconciliation and should be adjusted accordingly.

#### (d) Tax paid using another identification number

Corresponds to Commercial Taxes and Customs duties reported by Gold petrol. However, receipts were in the name of MOGE. We noted that all customs operations made by Oil & Gas companies were made in the name of MOGE, companies pay MOGE and this latter pay CD as mentioned in the Section 5 of this report.

### Appendix 3.2. Adjustments to Government Entity templates

The adjustments were carried out on the basis of confirmations received from extractive companies or from Government Entities and supported by payment receipts wherever deemed appropriate. These adjustments are detailed as follows:

| Adjustments to Government payments                       | Total Amount (in MMK) |
|--|-----------------------|
| Tax received not reported (a)                            | 430,231,870,579       |
| Tax received reported but outside the period covered (b) | (33,374,551,848)      |
| Total added to amounts originally reported               | 396,857,318,731       |

#### (a) Taxes received not reported

These are payment flows reported by extractive companies but which were not reported by Government Bodies. We set out in the table below a summary of the adjustments made to Government Bodies' initial reporting:

| Payment flows                  | Total           | Goldpetrol Co<br>Ltd | UNOCAL        | Tota (in MMK)   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Royalties                      | 16,900,098,057  |                      |               | 16,900,098,057  |
| Production Split (State share) | 396,644,668,406 |                      |               | 396,644,668,406 |
| MOGE share (Profit and Cost)   | 11,759,095,838  |                      |               | 11,759,095,838  |
| Training Fund                  |                 | 237,931,617          |               | 237,931,617     |
| Corporate Income Tax (CIT)     |                 |                      | 4,690,076,661 | 4,690,076,661   |
| Total                          | 425,303,862,301 | 237,931,617          | 4,690,076,661 | 430,231,870,579 |

### (b) Taxes paid reported but outside the period covered by the EITI Report

These are payments reported, but which fall outside the reconciliation period, i.e. before 1 April 2013 or after 31 March 2014. The amounts adjusted were related to payments reported by MOGE as received from "Daewoo International Corporation". However the date of the receipts were 4 April 2014. Accordingly, the amount reported by the Government Body was adjusted following their confirmation.

### Appendix 4: Adjustments to Gems & Jade Sub-sector

### Appendix 4.1. Extractive company adjustments

The adjustments were carried out on the basis of confirmations from extractive companies and Government Entities and were supported by adequate evidence wherever deemed appropriate. The adjustments made are detailed as follows:

| Adjustments to extractive company payments           | Total Amount (in MMK) |
|--|-----------------------|
| Tax paid not reported (a)                            | 1,878,281,651         |
| Tax paid on other identification number (b)          | (718,824,070)         |
| Tax amount incorrectly reported (c)                  | 454,290,679           |
| Tax reported but not paid (d)                        | (188,918,829)         |
| Tax paid reported but outside the period covered (e) | (31,545,688)          |
| Tax incorrectly classified                           | -                     |
| Total added to amounts originally reported           | 1,393,283,743         |

#### (a) Taxes paid not reported

These are payment flows reported by Government Bodies but were not reported by Gems and Jade companies. Adjustments were based on the receipt or confirmation of the company. We set out in the table below a summary of the adjustments made to company payments:

| Company                 | Amount in MMK |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| AUNG HEIN MIN GEMS      | 58,603,684    |
| Kyauk Sein Na Gar       | 869,061,994   |
| THI RAW MANI GEMS       | 37,535,851    |
| Myanmar Si Thu          | 143,742,746   |
| SHINING STAR LIGHT GEMS | 214,773,448   |
| Aye Yar Kyauk Sein      | 538,130,161   |
| WAI FAMILY GEMS         | 16,433,766    |
| Total                   | 1,878,281,651 |

#### (b) Tax paid on other identification number

These are payment flows declared by 2 Gems & Jade companies but were not paid by them. In fact, those 2 companies have partner roles in license and payments were made by their partners (taxpayers) and the receipt mentions only the tax payer names. Accordingly, payments were taken into consideration as payments of the taxpayers. Detail of adjustments by company are detailed below:

| Company              | Amount in MMK |
|----------------------|---------------|
| SHWE YWET HLWAR GEMS | (629,354,823) |
| 111                  | (89,469,246)  |
| Total                | (718,824,070) |

#### (c) Tax amount incorrectly reported

"Shining Star Light Gems" has reported only a part of the payments made to MGE. In fact the part reported was related to their contribution as partner in the license. However, the receipt mentions their name as taxpayer. Accordingly we corrected their reporting and added the payments made by them for the whole license. We set out in the table below a summary of the adjustments made by tax:

| No.    | Revenu stream               | Amount in MMK |
|--------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| 1- Mya | anmar Gems Enterprise (MGE) | 454,290,679   |

| No. | Revenu stream             | Amount in MMK |
|-----|---------------------------|---------------|
| 1   | Royalties (10%)           | 416,776,882   |
| 1.1 | Royalties 3% for MGE      | 125,033,061   |
| 1.2 | Royalties 7% for IRD      | 291,743,821   |
| 2   | Sale Split                | -             |
| 3   | Emporium Fees / Sale Fees | 37,513,797    |
|     | Total                     | 454,290,679   |

#### (d) Tax reported but not paid

These adjustments were made to the reporting template of "WAI FAMILY GEMS". The company has reported a payment amounting to MMK 188,918,829. However, during the reconciliation work they stated that this payment was not made. Accordingly, we adjusted their reporting template.

#### (e) Tax paid reported but outside the period covered by the EITI Report

These are payments reported, but which fall outside the reconciliation period, i.e. before 1 April 2013 or after 31 March 2014. Adjustments were made to the reporting template of "LINN LETT WIN YADANAR GEMS" company.

### Appendix 4.2. Adjustments to Government Bodies templates

The adjustments were carried out on the basis of confirmations received from extractive companies or from Government Bodies and supported by payment receipts wherever deemed appropriate. These adjustments are detailed as follows:

| Adjustments to Government payments | Amount in MMK |
|------------------------------------|---------------|
| Tax received not reported          | 11,304,603    |

These are payment flows reported by extractive companies but which were not reported by MGE. We set out in the table below a summary of the adjustments made to Government Entities' initial reporting:

| Company                | Amount in MMK |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Richest Gems Co., Ltd  | 3,244,613     |
| YADANAR YAUNG CHI GEMS | 8,059,989     |
| Total                  | 11,304,603    |

### Appendix 5: Adjustments to Other minerals Sub-sector

### Appendix 5.1. Extractive company adjustments

The adjustments were carried out on the basis of confirmations from extractive companies and Government Entities and were supported by adequate evidence wherever deemed appropriate. The adjustments made are detailed as follows:

| Adjustments to extractive company payments                 | Total Amount    |
|--|-----------------|
| Tax paid under the name of another company (a)             | (1,833,558,412) |
| Tax paid reported but outside the reconciliation scope (b) | (625,129,720)   |
| Tax paid reported but outside the period covered (c)       | (189,200,000)   |
| Tax incorrectly reported (d)                               | (61,072,771)    |
| Tax paid not reported (e)                                  | 8,829,210       |
| Total added to amounts originally reported                 | (2,700,131,693) |

### (a) Tax paid under the name of another company

These are taxes reported by selected companies and according to receipts not in their names. Accordingly, we adjusted company reporting templates to take into consideration only payments on the name of selected companies:

| Company                           | Corporate<br>Income Tax | Commercial Tax | Withholding<br>Tax | Total           |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| CNMC Nickel Co Ltd. (MCNICO)      |                         | -              | (124,946,664)      | (124,946,664)   |
| Kayah State Mining Production Co. | (369,825,000)           | (5,550,000)    | (38,265,291)       | (413,640,291)   |
| Myanmar Wanbao Mining Copper      |                         |                | (87,124,656)       | (87,124,656)    |
| Myanmar Yang Tse Copper Ltd       |                         |                | (1,207,846,801)    | (1,207,846,801) |
| Total                             | (369,825,000)           | (5,550,000)    | (1,458,183,412)    | (1,833,558,412) |

### (b) Tax paid reported but outside the reconciliation scope

These are payments reported, but not covered by the EITI scope as decided by the MSG. Those payments are as follows:

| Company                           | Amount (in MMK) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Eternal Mining Company Ltd        | (44,000,000)    |
| Myanmar Pongpipat Company Limited | (127,340,120)   |
| Win Myint Mo Industries Co., Ltd. | (453,789,600)   |
| Total                             | (625,129,720)   |

### (c) Tax paid reported but outside the period covered by the EITI Report

These are payments reported, but which fall outside the reconciliation period, i.e. before 1 April 2013 or after 31 March 2014. We set out in the table below the detail of the adjustments made to company payments:

| Company   | Amount in MMK |
|---|---------------|
| DELCO (Developers Enterepreneurs Liaison<br>Construction Organizers Limited | (50,000,000)  |
| Myanmar Yang Tse Copper Ltd   | (139,200,000) |
| Total   | (189,200,000) |

### (d) Tax amount incorrectly reported

These adjustments are made to 2 companies as mentioned in the table below:

| Company                                  | Amount (in MMK) |
|--|-----------------|
| Kayah State Mining Production Co. (KMPC) | (85,275,490)    |
| Ngwe Yi Pale Mining Co., Ltd             | 24,202,719      |
| Total                                    | (61,072,771)    |

- "Ngwe Yi Pale Mining Co., Ltd" reported payment which does not match the amount of the corresponding payment receipt.
- KMPC reported the same amount twice on their reporting template.

Repoting templates have been adjusted following the production of supporting documents and/or the confirmation of the companies.

#### (e) Taxes paid not reported

These are payment flows reported by Government Bodies but were not reported by Mining companies. Adjustments were based on the receipt or confirmation of the company. We set out in the table below a summary of the adjustments made to company payments:

| Company                                | Amount (in MMK) |
|--|-----------------|
| Myanmar Pongpipat Company Limited      | 4,196,100       |
| Triple A Cement International Co., Ltd | 4,633,110       |
| Total                                  | 8,829,210       |

### Appendix 5.2. Adjustments to Government Entity templates

The adjustments were carried out on the basis of confirmations received from extractive companies or from Government Bodies and supported by payment receipts wherever deemed appropriate. These adjustments are detailed as follows:

| Adjustments to Government payments                             | Total Amount  |
|--|---------------|
| Tax received reported but outside the reconciliation scope (a) | (591,542,632) |
| Tax received not reported (b)                                  | 96,751,612    |
| Tax received on other identification number (c)                | (19,200,000)  |
| Total added to amounts originally reported                     | (513,991,020) |

#### (a) Tax paid reported but outside the reconciliation scope

Corresponds to payments declared by Government Bodies under the type "Other Significant payments> US\$ 50,000" and which are mainly related to rental fees, which were not selected in the reconciliation scope and should be adjusted. Detail of adjustments by company is set out in the table below:

| Company                                  | Amount (in MMK) |
|--|-----------------|
| Kayah State Mining Production Co. (KMPC) | (10,172,200)    |
| Myanmar Pongpipat Company Limited        | (127,580,832)   |
| Win Myint Mo Industries Co., Ltd.        | (453,789,600)   |
| Total                                    | (591,542,632)   |

#### (b) Taxes received not reported

These are payment flows reported by extractive companies but which were not reported by SOE and DoM. We set out in the table below a summary of the adjustments made to Government Entities' initial reporting:

| Company                                | Dead Rent Fees | Land rental<br>fees | Total (in MMK) |
|--|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Eternal Mining Company Ltd             | 92,571,312     |                     | 92,571,312     |
| Max Myanmar Manufacturing Co.,         |                | 3,937,500           | 3,937,500      |
| Triple A Cement International Co., Ltd | 242,800        |                     | 242,800        |
| Total                                  | 92,814,112     | 3,937,500           | 96,751,612     |

### (c) Tax received on other identification number

These are taxes reported by IRD as received from "Max Myanmar Manufacturing Co" and upon verification we noted that payments were related to another Max Myanmar group company.

# Appendix 6: Production and export detail

### Appendix 6.a. Oil & Gas

|                                    | Volumes       | Value           |             | Comments  |
|------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
|                                    | Oil (Barrels) | Oil (Kyats)     | Oil (US\$)  | Comments  |
| Production of the country          | 5,957,224     | 146,827,099,884 | 362,684,543 |           |
| Myanmar O&G Exports                | 1,720,143     |                 | 181,861,094 |           |
| Domestic Sales                     | 1,762,328     |                 | 180,823,449 | buyer MPE |
| Local sale from Myanmar Production | 2,474,753     | 146,827,099,884 |             |           |

|                                    | Volumes     | Value                  |               | <b>C</b> ommonto                     |  |
|------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|                                    | Gas (MMscf) | Gas (Kyats) Gas (US\$) |               | Comments                             |  |
| Production of the country          | 462,174     | 50,207,236,530         | 4,027,525,804 |                                      |  |
| Myanmar O&G Exports                | 372,690     |                        | 3,640,242,335 |                                      |  |
| Domestic Sales                     | 68,286      |                        | 387,283,469   | Including the valuation of subsidies |  |
| Local sale from Myanmar Production | 21,198      | 50,207,236,530         |               |                                      |  |

### Appendix 6.b. Gems & Jade

|                  |                      | Unit   | Volumes   | Amount in<br>Euro | Amount in MMK     |
|------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                  | Gems                 | Carat  | 949,985   | 5,965,298         | 6,299,354,000     |
| Sold in Emporium | Jade                 | Tonnes | 3,371     | 1,313,582,747     | 1,387,143,379,000 |
|                  | Gems                 | Carat  | 1,411,187 |                   | 1,859,102,596     |
|                  | Jade                 | Tonnes | 2,874     |                   | 75,828,372,901    |
|                  | Total Emporium sales |        |           |                   | 1,471,130,208,497 |
| Mucomor Evereto  | Gems                 | Carat  | 949,985   |                   | 6,299,354,000     |
| Myanmar Exports  | Jade                 | Tonnes | 3,371     |                   | 1,387,143,379,000 |
|                  | Total Exports        |        |           |                   | 1,393,442,733,000 |

### Appendix 6.c. Other minerals

| SOE  | Туре       | Minerals             | Qte     | Unit | Amount in<br>million MMK |
|------|------------|----------------------|---------|------|--------------------------|
| ME1  | Production | Lead Ore             | 45,482  | MT   | 2,729                    |
| ME1  | Production | Lead Concentrate     | 9,411   | MT   | 753                      |
| ME1  | Production | Zinc Ore             | 5,918   | MT   | 473                      |
| ME1  | Production | Copper Ore           | 18,578  | MT   | 929                      |
| ME1  | Production | Iron                 | 2,970   | MT   | 113                      |
| ME1  | Production | Antimony Ore         | 9,172   | MT   | 3,210                    |
| ME1  | Production | Antimony Concentrate | 848     | MT   | 424                      |
| ME1  | Production | Zinc Concentrate     | 957     | MT   | 143                      |
|      |            | Sub-total ME (1)     |         |      | 8,775                    |
| ME 2 | Production | Gold                 | 28,712  | T-oz | 29,654                   |
| ME 2 | Production | Tin (Concentrate)    | 681     | MT   | 3,941                    |
| ME 2 | Production | Tin, Tungsten, Mixed | 439     | MT   | 2,036                    |
| ME 2 | Production | Scheelite Mixed      | 620     | MT   | 5,035                    |
| ME 2 | Production | Refine Tin           | 94      | MT   | 421                      |
|      |            | Sub-total ME (2)     |         |      | 41,087                   |
| ME 3 | Production | Coal                 | 380,272 | MT   | 3,345                    |
| ME 3 | Production | Limestone            | 666,990 | MT   | 667                      |
| ME 3 | Production | Maganesedioxide      | 53,016  | MT   | 2,855                    |

| SOE  | Туре       | Minerals              | Qte    | Unit | Amount in<br>million MMK |
|------|------------|-----------------------|--------|------|--------------------------|
| ME 3 | Production | Marble                | 855    | MT   | 13                       |
| ME 3 | Production | Granite               | 200    | MT   | 3                        |
| ME 3 | Production | Gypsum                | 60,510 | MT   | 605                      |
| ME 3 | Production | Quartz                | 455    | MT   | 5                        |
| ME 3 | Production | Bauxite               | 5,250  | MT   | 32                       |
| ME 3 | Production | Limestone(decorative) | 470    | MT   | 8                        |
| ME 3 | Production | Barite                | 31,295 | MT   | 376                      |
| ME 3 | Production | White Clay            | 2,050  | MT   | 12                       |
| ME 3 | Production | Barite Powder         | 3,354  | MT   | 335                      |
| ME 3 | Production | Clay                  | 1,700  | MT   | 10                       |
| ME 3 | Production | Ferro Nickel          | 40,765 | MT   | 196,534                  |
| ME 3 | Production | Bantonite             | 1,552  | MT   | 11                       |
| ME 3 | Production | Dolomite              | 400    | MT   | 2                        |
|      |            | Sub-total ME (3)      |        |      | 204,813                  |
|      |            | Total                 |        |      | 254,675                  |

| SOE  | Туре   | Minerals             | Qte       | Unit | Amount in<br>million MMK |
|------|--------|----------------------|-----------|------|--------------------------|
| ME1  | Export | Lead Ore             | 15,454    | MT   | 2,170                    |
| ME1  | Export | Lead Concentrate     | 4,815     | MT   | 2,313                    |
| ME1  | Export | Zinc Ore             | 1,125     | MT   | 372                      |
| ME1  | Export | Copper Ore           | 2,861     | MT   | 441                      |
| ME1  | Export | Iron                 | 5,000     | MT   | 552                      |
| ME1  | Export | Antimony Ore         | 2,926     | MT   | 1,772                    |
| ME1  | Export | Antimony Concentrate | 800       | MT   | 1,436                    |
|      |        | Sub-total ME (1)     |           |      | 9,057                    |
| ME2  | Export | Gold                 |           | T-oz |                          |
| ME2  | Export | Tin(Concentrate)     | 24.39     | MT   | 231                      |
| ME2  | Export | Tin, Tungsten, Mixed | 338.16    | MT   | 2,614                    |
| ME2  | Export | Scheelite Mixed      | 97.00     | MT   | 1,201                    |
| ME2  | Export | Refine Tin           | 397.41    | MT   | 8,704                    |
| ME2  | Export | Wolfram Concentrate  | 6.28      | MT   | 66                       |
| ME2  | Local  | Gold                 | 16,614.95 | T-oz | 20,478                   |
| ME2  | Local  | Refine Tin           | 7.53      | MT   | 147                      |
|      |        | Sub-total ME (2)     |           |      | 33,442                   |
| ME 3 | Export | Coal                 | 5,000     | MT   | 50                       |
| ME 3 | Export | Feldspar             | 500       | MT   | 11                       |
| ME 3 | Export | Wood Fossil          | 2,247     | MT   | 671                      |
| ME 3 | Export | Magnesedioxide       | 19,000    | MT   | 392                      |
|      |        | Sub-total ME (3)     |           |      | 1,123                    |
|      |        | Total                |           |      | 43,621                   |

# **Appendix 7: Reporting templates**

### **Oil & Gas Companies**

| This Template is addressed to Oil &                    | Gas companies                               |
|--|---|
| MYANMAR<br>Industries<br>Transparency<br>Initiative    |   |
|  | Data Sheet                                  |
| Full legal name of the company                         |   |
| Registry number  |   |
| Date of the company establishment                      |   |
| Company's Capital                                      | [Currency Unit]                             |
| Contact address (registered office for legal entities) |   |
|  |   |
|  | Average number of direct domestic employees |
| Employment 2013-2014                                   | Average number of direct foreign employees  |
|  | Average number of dir 0                     |
|  |   |
| Core business activities                               |   |
| Secondary business activities                          |   |

|                 | Type (Exploration,<br>Production) | Area (Km2) | Location |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------|----------|
|                 | <br>                              |            |          |
| Active Licenses |                                   |            |          |
|                 |                                   |            |          |
|                 |                                   |            |          |

Please state if the 2013-2014 financial statements have been audited (yes/no)

Name of the 2013-2014 financial statements Auditor

The soft copy of the audited financial statements should be submitted along with the reporting templates. If the audit report is publicly available, it is sufficient to include the reference or the link :

| This Template is addressed only to Oil and Gas companies | Final version (As of 16 Oct 2015)        |
|--|--|
| EITI Payment/Receipt Report                              | MYANMAR Extractive                       |
| (From April 2013_ to March 2014 )                        | Industries<br>Transparency<br>Initiative |
| Name of the Entity<br>(O&G Company)                      |  |

| 0 |          |                 |
|---|----------|-----------------|
|   | Position |                 |
|   | Tel.     |                 |
|   |          | 0 Position Tel. |

| ments in kind                 |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Type of navment/Revenue       |  | Comments   |  |
| Type of paymentine venue      | Barrels  | Mscf   | Soliments  |
|                               |  |  |  |
| State production entitelment  |  |  |  |
| MOGE prduction entitelment    |  |  |  |
| Royalties                     |  |  |  |
| Baseline payment (IPR/PCC)    |  |  |  |
| Risk compensation (IPR/PCC)   |  |  |  |
| Payment out of production (-) |  |  |  |
|                               | ments in kind Type of payment/Revenue State production entitelment MOGE prduction entitelment Royalties Baseline payment (IPR/PCC) Risk compensation (IPR/PCC) Payment out of production (-) | Type of payment/Revenue Barrels State production entitelment NOGE prduction entitelment Royalties Baseline payment (IPR/PCC) Risk compensation (IPR/PCC) | Barrels     Mscf       State production entitelment     -       MOGE production entitelment     -       Royalties     -       Baseline payment (IPR/PCC)     -       Risk compensation (IPR/PCC)     - |

| Рау          | ments in cash   |          |      |          |
|--------------|---|----------|------|----------|
| Pof          | Type of payment/Revenue   | Paid Am  | ount | Comments |
|              |   | Kyat     | USD  | Comments |
|              | istry of Finance  |          |      |          |
| IRD          |   | -        |      |          |
|              | oms department  |          |      |          |
|              | Corporate Income Tax (CIT)  |          |      |          |
| 8            | Commercial Tax  |          |      |          |
| -            | Customs Duties  |          |      |          |
|              | Stamp Duties  |          |      |          |
|              | Capital Gains Tax   |          |      |          |
|              | Withholding tax   |          |      |          |
| 13           | Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)   |          |      |          |
|              | istry of Energy   |          |      |          |
| мос          | GE Contraction of the second se | -        |      |          |
| 14           | Signature Bonus   |          |      |          |
| 15           | Royalties   |          |      |          |
| 16           | Production Split (State share)  |          |      |          |
| 17           | Production Bonus  |          |      |          |
| 18           | MOGE share (Profit and Cost)  |          |      |          |
| 19           | Dividend  |          |      |          |
| 20           | Training Fund   |          |      |          |
| 21           | Research and Development Fund   |          |      |          |
| 22           | Domestic Market Obligation (DMO)  |          |      |          |
| 23           | Data fee  |          |      |          |
| 24           | Land fees/Dead rent fee   |          |      |          |
| 25           | Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)   |          |      |          |
| State        | es/Regions  | -        | -    |          |
| 26           | Contribution to the State/region social development fund  |          |      |          |
| Soci         | al Payments   | -        | -    |          |
| 27           | Mandatory Corporate Social Responsibility   |          |      |          |
| 28           | Voluntery Corporate Social Responsibility   |          |      |          |
| Tot <u>a</u> | l payments  | <u> </u> | -    |          |

EITI Myanmar

### This Template is addressed to Oil & Gas companies and government agencies MYANMAR Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative

**Payments Flow details** 

Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

| Date | Receipt No. | Tax Kind / Type | Reference (*) | Block/Project | Amount Kyat | Amount USD | Amount EUR | Comments |
|------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|------------|------------|----------|
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      | 1           |                 | Total         |               | -           | -          | -          |          |

(\*) Please insert the reference of the tax for which the detail is being provided. The reference should be the same as mentioned in the column A of sheet 2 "Rerpoting Template"

#### EITI Report for the period April 2013- March 2014

EITI Myanmar

#### This Template is addressed to Oil & Gas companies



In Kind payments

Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

| Date | Receipt No. | Tax Kind / Type | Reference (*) | Block/Project | Volume | Unit | Value | Unit |
|------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------|------|-------|------|
|      |             |                 |               |               |        |      |       |      |
|      |             |                 |               |               |        |      |       |      |
|      |             |                 |               |               |        |      |       |      |
|      |             |                 |               |               |        |      |       |      |
|      |             |                 |               |               |        |      |       |      |
|      |             |                 |               |               |        |      |       |      |
|      |             |                 |               |               |        |      |       |      |
|      |             |                 |               |               |        |      |       |      |
|      |             |                 |               |               |        |      |       |      |
|      |             |                 |               |               |        |      |       |      |
|      |             |                 |               |               |        |      |       |      |
|      |             |                 |               |               |        |      |       |      |
|      |             |                 |               |               |        |      |       |      |
|      |             |                 |               |               |        |      |       |      |
|      |             |                 |               |               |        |      |       |      |
|      |             |                 | Total         |               | -      |      | -     |      |

(\*) Please insert the reference of the tax for which the detail is being provided. The reference should be the same as mentioned in the column A of sheet 2 "Rerpoting Template"

|  |                        |   | This Template               | is addressed to Oil & Gas co   | ompanies                                   |   |  |
|--|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|--|---|--|
|  | EIT                    | Extractive<br>Industries<br>Transparency<br>Initiative<br>Social Payments Deta<br>Period covered: 1 Apr | ils                         | 114  |  |   |  |
|  |                        | -   |                             | t for social expenditures?   |  |   |  |
|  | social expenditures fo | rseen in the Mining/ C  | M&Gas contracts?            |  |  |   |  |
| Mandatory Scoial Expenditure Cash Payments |                        | vments  | In Kind payments (Projects) |  |  | Legal/contractual   |  |
|  |                        |   | ,                           |  |  | Purpose of payment<br>("Resettlement" or<br>"Sustainability") | Legal/contractual  |
| Beneficiary<br>Identity                    | Beneficiary Location   | Amount (Kyat)   | Date                        | Description (activities<br>undertaken, beneficiaries,<br>objectives) | Project cost incurred during 2013-<br>2014 | ("Resettlement" or  | basis of the payment<br>(Ref to the<br>agreement, Act,)* |
|  | Beneficiary Location   |   |                             | Description (activities undertaken, beneficiaries,                   | Project cost incurred during 2013-         | ("Resettlement" or  | basis of the payment<br>(Ref to the                      |
|  | Beneficiary Location   |   |                             | Description (activities undertaken, beneficiaries,                   | Project cost incurred during 2013-         | ("Resettlement" or  | basis of the payment<br>(Ref to the                      |
|  | Beneficiary Location   |   |                             | Description (activities undertaken, beneficiaries,                   | Project cost incurred during 2013-         | ("Resettlement" or  | basis of the payment<br>(Ref to the                      |
|  | Beneficiary Location   |   |                             | Description (activities undertaken, beneficiaries,                   | Project cost incurred during 2013-         | ("Resettlement" or  | basis of the payment<br>(Ref to the                      |
|  | Beneficiary Location   |   |                             | Description (activities undertaken, beneficiaries,                   | Project cost incurred during 2013-         | ("Resettlement" or  | basis of the payment<br>(Ref to the                      |
|  | Beneficiary Location   |   |                             | Description (activities undertaken, beneficiaries,                   | Project cost incurred during 2013-         | ("Resettlement" or  | basis of the payment<br>(Ref to the                      |
|  | Beneficiary Location   |   |                             | Description (activities undertaken, beneficiaries,                   | Project cost incurred during 2013-         | ("Resettlement" or  | basis of the payment<br>(Ref to the                      |
|  | Beneficiary Location   |   |                             | Description (activities undertaken, beneficiaries,                   | Project cost incurred during 2013-         | ("Resettlement" or  | basis of the payment<br>(Ref to the                      |

\*(Attach the copy of the agreement of applicable)

This Template is addressed only to Oil & Gas companies



#### **Template legal ownership declaration form** Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 20<sup>7</sup>

|                        | Name of the<br>Entity | Nationality of<br>the Entity | % Interest | Publicly<br>Listed entity<br>(yes/no) | Stock exchange |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Gouvernment of Myanmar |                       |                              |            |                                       |                |
| SOES                   |                       |                              |            |                                       |                |
| Individuals            |                       |                              |            |                                       |                |
|                        |                       |                              |            |                                       |                |
|                        |                       |                              |            |                                       |                |
| Private Entities *     |                       |                              |            |                                       |                |
|                        |                       |                              |            |                                       |                |
|                        |                       |                              |            |                                       |                |
| L                      |                       | 1                            | 0%         | The total should be                   | equal to 100%  |

| Thie | Tomnlato | is addresse | d to Oil 3 | l Gae n | omnanios |
|------|----------|-------------|------------|---------|----------|
|      |          |             |            |         |          |



Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative

|                               |                         | Term                                      | s of the Transaction   | n  |   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Description of the<br>project | Location of the project | Total budget of the<br>Engagement/Project | Value of<br>engagements/proj<br>ect incurred from<br>1/4/2013 au<br>31/03/2014 | Cumulated value<br>of<br>engagements/proj<br>ect incurred on<br>31/03/2014 | Terms of Transaction and legal<br>basis (Ref of the Agreement,<br>date of signature, etc) |
|                               |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                               |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                               |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                               |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                               |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                               |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                               |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                               |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                               |                         |   |  |  |   |
| Total                         |                         | 0   | 0  | 0  |   |

#### Gems & Jade Companies

| MYANMAR       Extractive         Industries       Transparency         Initiative       Date of the company         Registry number       Date of the company establishment         Company's Capital       Contact address (registered office for legal entities) | Pata Sheet   | [Currency Unit]                   |                              |             |          |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Full legal name of the company<br>Registry number<br>Date of the company establishment<br>Company's Capital  | ata Sheet  | [Currency Unit]                   |                              |             |          |
| Registry number<br>Date of the company establishment<br>Company's Capital  |  | [Currency Unit]                   |                              |             |          |
| Date of the company establishment<br>Company's Capital   |  | [Currency Unit]                   |                              |             |          |
| Company's Capital  |  | [Currency Unit]                   |                              |             |          |
|  |  | [Currency Unit]                   |                              |             |          |
| Contact address (registered office for legal entities)   |  |                                   |                              |             |          |
|  |  |                                   |                              |             |          |
| Employment 2013-2014 Ave   | verage number of direct domestic er<br>verage number of direct foreign emp<br>verage number of direct employ | loyees                            |                              |             |          |
| Core business activities   |  |                                   | 1                            |             |          |
| Secondary business activities  |  |                                   | ]                            |             |          |
| Ser  | rial number (Permit Code)  | Type (Exploration,<br>Production) | Resources/Type<br>of mineral | Area (acre) | Location |
|  |  |                                   |                              |             |          |
| Active Licenses  |  |                                   |                              |             |          |
| -  |  |                                   |                              |             |          |
|  |  |                                   |                              |             |          |
|  |  |                                   |                              |             |          |
| Please state if the 2013-2014 financial statements have been audited (yes/no)  |  | ]                                 |                              |             |          |
| Name of the 2013-2014 financial statements Auditor<br>The soft copy of the audited financial statements should be submitted along  |  | ]                                 |                              |             |          |

The soft copy of the audited financial statements should be submitted along with the reporting templates. If the audit report is publicly available, it is sufficient to include the reference or the link z:

#### This Template is addressed only to Jade & Gems Companies

#### EITI Payment/Receipt Report

(From April 2013\_ to March 2014 )

| Name of the Entity<br>(Jade&Gems company) |  |          |  |
|---|--|----------|--|
| Identification Number                     |  |          |  |
| Reporting template prepared by            |  | Position |  |
| Email address                             |  | Tel.     |  |

|  |      | Paid Amount |     | Commonto |
|--|------|-------------|-----|----------|
| Ref. Type of payment/Revenue                               | Kyat | USD         | EUR | Comments |
| l inistry of Mines<br>I yanmar Gems Enterprise (MGE)       | -    | -           | -   |          |
| 1 Royalties (10%)  | -    | -           | -   |          |
| 1.1 Royalties 3% for MGE                                   |      |             |     |          |
| 12 Royalties 7% for IRD                                    |      |             |     |          |
| 2 Sale Split   |      |             |     |          |
| 3 Emporium Fees / Sale Fees                                |      |             |     |          |
| 4 Supervision Fees   |      |             |     |          |
| 5 Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)                |      |             |     |          |
| States/Regions   | -    | -           | -   |          |
| 6 Contribution to the State/region social development fund |      |             |     |          |
| ocial Payments   | -    | -           | -   |          |
| 7 Mandatory Corporate Social Responsibility                |      |             |     |          |
| 8 Voluntery Corporate Social Responsibility                |      |             |     |          |
| otal payments  | -    | -           | -   |          |

This Template is addressed to Jade & Gems Companies



Payments Flow details Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

| Date | Receipt No. | Tax Kind / Type | Reference (*) | Amount Kyat | Amount USD | Amount EUR | Comments |
|------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|------------|------------|----------|
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 | Total         | -           | -          | -          |          |

(\*) Please insert the reference of the tax for which the detail is being provided. The reference should be the same as mentioned in the column A of sheet 2 "Rerpoting Template"



This Template is addressed to Jade & Gems Companies

Social Payments Details Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

Is there any contract/agreement signed with local communities/gouvernement for social expenditures? Is there any social expenditures forseen in the Mining/ Oil&Gas contracts?

|                         |                      | Cash Pa       | Cash Payments |  | ments (Projects)                           | Purpose of payment                      | Legal/contractual  |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|---|--|
| Beneficiary<br>Identity | Beneficiary Location | Amount (Kyat) | Date          | Description (activities<br>undertaken, beneficiaries,<br>objectives) | Project cost incurred during 2013-<br>2014 | ("Resettlement" or<br>"Sustainability") | basis of the payment<br>(Ref to the<br>agreement, Act,)* |
|                         |                      |               |               |  |  |   |  |
|                         |                      |               |               |  |  |   |  |
|                         |                      |               |               |  |  |   |  |
|                         |                      |               |               |  |  |   |  |
|                         |                      |               |               |  |  |   |  |
|                         |                      |               |               |  |  |   |  |
|                         |                      |               |               |  |  |   |  |
|                         |                      |               |               |  |  |   |  |
|                         |                      |               |               |  | l  |   |  |
|                         |                      |               |               |  |  |   |  |
| Fotal                   |                      | 0             |               |  | 0  |   |  |

\*(Attach the copy of the agreement of applicable)

This Template is addressed to Jade & Gems Companies



#### Template legal ownership declaration form Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

|                        | Name of the<br>Entity | Nationality of<br>the Entity | % Interest | Publicly Listed<br>entity (yes/no) | Stock exchange |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| Gouvernment of Myanmar |                       |                              |            |                                    |                |
| SOES                   |                       |                              |            |                                    |                |
| Individuals            |                       |                              |            |                                    |                |
|                        |                       |                              |            |                                    |                |
|                        |                       |                              |            |                                    |                |
| Private Entities *     |                       |                              |            |                                    |                |
|                        |                       |                              |            |                                    |                |
|                        |                       |                              |            |                                    |                |
|                        |                       | 1                            |            | The total about discourse          |                |

0% The total should be equal to 100%



This Template is addressed to Jade & Gems Companies

Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative

|                            |                         | Term                                      | s of the Transaction   | n  |   |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Description of the project | Location of the project | Total budget of the<br>Engagement/Project | Value of<br>engagements/proj<br>ect incurred from<br>1/4/2013 au<br>31/03/2014 | Cumulated value<br>of<br>engagements/proj<br>ect incurred on<br>31/03/2014 | Terms of Transaction and legal<br>basis (Ref of the Agreement,<br>date of signature, etc) |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
| Total                      |                         | 0   | 0  | 0  |   |

#### **Mining Companies**

| This Template   | is addressed to mining   | g companies                       |                              |             |          |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Extractive<br>Industries<br>Transparency<br>Initiative                        |  |                                   |                              |             |          |
|   | Data Sheet   |                                   |                              |             |          |
| Full legal name of the company  |  |                                   |                              |             |          |
| Registry number   |  |                                   |                              |             |          |
| Date of the company establishment   |  |                                   |                              |             |          |
| Company's Capital   |  | [Currency Unit]                   |                              |             |          |
| Contact address (registered office for legal entities)                        |  |                                   |                              |             |          |
| Employment 2013-2014  | Average number of direct a Average number of Ave | foreign employees                 |                              |             |          |
| Core business activities  |  |                                   | 7                            |             |          |
| Secondary business activities   |  |                                   |                              |             |          |
|   | Permit Code  | Type (Exploration,<br>Production) | Resources/Type<br>of mineral | Area (Km 2) | Location |
|   |  |                                   | _                            |             |          |
| Active Licenses   |  | -                                 | -                            |             |          |
| ALIVE LILENSES  |  |                                   |                              | 1           |          |
|   |  |                                   |                              |             |          |
|   |  |                                   |                              |             |          |
|   |  |                                   |                              |             |          |
| Please state if the 2013-2014 financial statements have been audited (yes/no) |  | ]                                 |                              |             |          |
| Name of the 2013-2014 financial statements Auditor                            |  |                                   |                              |             |          |
| The soft copy of the audited financial statements should be submitted         | along with the reporting t   | emplates                          |                              |             |          |

The soft copy of the audited financial statements should be submitted along with the reporting templates. If the audit report is publicly available, it is sufficient to include the reference or the link :

EITI Myanmar

#### (From April 2013\_ to March 2014 )



| Name of the Entity             |  |          |
|--------------------------------|--|----------|
| (Mining company)               |  |          |
| Identification/Registry Number |  |          |
| Reporting template prepared by |  | Position |
| Email address                  |  | Tel.     |

| Description of the first first first |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Payments in kin                      | α |

|     | a ynonio in kina                             |                    |       |  |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--------------------|-------|--|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Po  | f. Type of payment/Revenue                   | Paid An            | rount |  | Comments |  |  |  |  |  |
| I.e | Type of payment/Revenue                      | Volume             |       |  | comments |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1   | Production Split (Government and SOEs share) | [Volume] in [Unit] |       |  |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2   | Royalties                                    | [Volume] in [Unit] |       |  |          |  |  |  |  |  |

| Pay  | ments in cash   |      |                |     |          |
|------|---|------|----------------|-----|----------|
| Pof  | Type of payment/Revenue   | Paid | Received Amoun | ıt  | Comments |
| ker. | Type of payment/Revenue   | Kyat | USD            | EUR | Comments |
| M in | stry of Finance   |      |                |     |          |
|      | al Revenus Department   | -    |                |     |          |
| Cust | oms department  |      |                |     |          |
| 1    | Corporate Income Tax (CIT)  |      |                |     |          |
| 2    | Commercial Tax  |      |                |     |          |
| 3    | Customs Duties  |      |                |     |          |
| 4    | Stamp Duties  |      |                |     |          |
| 5    | Capital Gains Tax   |      |                |     |          |
| 6    | Withholding Tax   |      |                |     |          |
| 7    | Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)                         |      |                |     |          |
| Min  | istry of Mines  |      |                |     |          |
|      | tment of Mines  |      |                |     |          |
|      | Mining Enterprise (ME1)   | -    |                |     |          |
|      | Mining Enterprise (ME2)   |      |                |     |          |
| V°3  | Mining Enterprise (ME3)   |      |                |     |          |
| 8    | Royalties (*)   |      |                |     |          |
| 9    | Signature Bonus   |      |                |     |          |
| 10   | Production Split (*)  |      |                |     |          |
| 11   | Dead Rent Fees  |      |                |     |          |
| 12   | Licence Fees  |      |                |     |          |
| 13   | Dividends   |      |                |     |          |
| 14   | Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)                         |      |                |     |          |
|      | st Department -Ministry of Environmental Conservation and Foresty | -    | -              | -   |          |
|      | Land rental fees  |      |                |     |          |
|      | Environmental / Plantation fees                                   |      |                |     |          |
|      | es/Regions  | -    | -              | -   |          |
|      | Contribution to the State/region social development fund          |      |                |     |          |
|      | al Payments   | -    | -              | -   |          |
|      | Mandatory Corporate Social Responsibility                         |      |                |     |          |
|      | Voluntery Corporate Social Responsibility                         |      |                |     |          |
| ota  | l payments  | -    | -              | -   |          |

(i) Royalties and Production Split may be paid in a lumpsum and the company does not know the breakdown of the amount paid by tax. In this case, the company could fill in either line 8 or 10 to report the payment. The company may add comments to mention that the amount include Royalties and Production Split.

This Template is addressed to mining companies



Payments Flow details

Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

| Date | Receipt No. | Tax Kind / Type | Reference (*) | Amount Kyat | Amount USD | Amount EUR | Comments |
|------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|------------|------------|----------|
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      | 1           |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      | +           |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |             |            |            |          |
|      | •           | •               | Total         | -           | -          | -          |          |

(\*) Please insert the reference of the tax for which the detail is being provided. The reference should be the same as mentioned in the column A of sheet 2 "Rerpoting Template"



This Template is addressed to mining companies

In Kind payments Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

| Date | Receipt No. | Tax Kind / Type | Reference (*) | Project/Permit ref | Volume | Unit |
|------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|--------|------|
|      |             |                 |               |                    |        |      |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |        |      |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |        |      |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |        |      |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |        |      |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |        |      |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |        |      |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |        |      |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |        |      |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |        |      |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |        |      |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |        |      |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |        |      |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |        |      |
|      |             |                 |               | Tetel              |        |      |

(\*) Please insert the reference of the tax for which the detail is being provided. The reference should be the same as mentioned in the column A of sheet 2 "Rerpoting Template"

This Template is addressed only to mining companies



Social Payments Details Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

| Is there any contract/agreement signed with local communities/gouvernement for |  |
|--|--|
| Is there any social expenditures forseen in the Mining/ Oil&Gas contracts?     |  |

#### Mandatory Scoial Expenditure

|                         | Beneficiary<br>Location | Cash Pay | ments | In Kind payr  | nents (Projects) | Purpose of payment | Legal/contractual  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------|---|------------------|--------------------|--|
| Beneficiary<br>Identity |                         | -        |       | Description (activities<br>undertaken, beneficiaries,<br>objectives) Project cost incurred during 2<br>2014 |                  |                    | basis of the payment<br>(Ref to the<br>agreement, Act,)* |
|                         |                         |          |       |   |                  |                    |  |
|                         |                         |          |       |   |                  |                    |  |
|                         |                         |          |       |   |                  |                    |  |
|                         |                         |          |       |   |                  |                    |  |
|                         |                         |          |       |   |                  |                    |  |
|                         |                         |          |       |   |                  |                    |  |
|                         |                         |          |       |   |                  |                    |  |
|                         |                         |          |       |   |                  |                    |  |
| Total                   |                         | 0        |       |   | 0                |                    |  |

\*(Attach the copy of the agreement of applicable)

This Template is addressed only to mining companies



#### **Template legal ownership declaration form** Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 20<sup>7</sup>

|                        | Name of the<br>Entity | Nationality of<br>the Entity | % Interest | Publicly<br>Listed entity<br>(yes/no) | Stock exchange |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Gouvernment of Myanmar |                       |                              |            |                                       |                |
| SOES                   |                       |                              |            |                                       |                |
| Individuals            |                       |                              |            |                                       |                |
|                        |                       |                              |            |                                       |                |
|                        |                       |                              |            |                                       |                |
| Private Entities *     |                       |                              |            |                                       |                |
|                        |                       |                              |            |                                       |                |
|                        |                       |                              |            |                                       |                |
|                        | <u> </u>              | 1                            | 0%         | The total should be                   | equal to 100%  |

MYANMAR Industries Transparency Initiative

This Template is addressed to mining companies

**Transactions/Infrastructure provisions and barter arrangements** Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

|                            |                         | Term                                      | s of the Transactio  | n  |   |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Description of the project | Location of the project | Total budget of the<br>Engagement/Project | Value of<br>engagements/proj<br>ect incurred from<br>1/4/2013 au<br>31/03/2014 | Cumulated value<br>of<br>engagements/proj<br>ect incurred on<br>31/03/2014 | Terms of Transaction and legal<br>basis (Ref of the Agreement,<br>date of signature, etc) |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
| Total                      |                         | 0   | 0  | 0  |   |

## Oil & Gas - Government Agencies and MOGE

| This template is adressed to MOGE, EPD (Minis   | stry of Energy) and MoF | <u>Final ve</u> | r <u>sion (As of 16 Oct 2015)</u> |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| EITI Payment/Receipt Report   |                         |                 |                                   |
| (From April 2013_ to March 2014 )   | MYANMAR                 |                 | Extractive<br>Industries          |
|   |                         |                 | Transparency<br>Initiative        |
| Name of the Entity<br>(SOE/Government Agency)   |                         |                 |                                   |
| Identification Number   |                         |                 |                                   |
| Reporting template prepared by  |                         |                 | Position                          |
| Email address   |                         |                 | Tel.                              |
| Payments in Kind  |                         |                 |                                   |
| Ref. Type of payment/Revenue  | Received A<br>Barrels   | Amount<br>Mscf  | Comments                          |
| MOGE  | - Daireis               | -               |                                   |
| 1 State production entitelment  |                         |                 |                                   |
| 2 MOGE production entitelment   |                         |                 |                                   |
| 3 Royalties   |                         |                 |                                   |
| 4 Baseline payment (IPR/PCC)  |                         |                 |                                   |
| 5 Risk compensation (IPR/PCC)   |                         |                 |                                   |
| 6 Payment out of production (-)   |                         |                 |                                   |
| Ref. Type of payment/Revenue  | Received A              |                 | Comments                          |
|   | Kyat                    | USD             |                                   |
| Ministry of Finance<br>IRD<br>Customs department  | Kyat -                  | USD<br>-        |                                   |
| IRD Customs department  | Kyat -                  | USD<br>-        |                                   |
| IRD Customs department  | Kyat -                  | USD<br>-        |                                   |
| IRD<br>Customs department<br>7 Corporate Income Tax (CIT)   | Kyat -                  | USD<br>-        |                                   |
| IRD<br>Customs department<br>7 Corporate Income Tax (CIT)<br>8 Commercial Tax   | Kyat -                  | USD<br>-        |                                   |
| IRD<br>Customs department<br>7 Corporate Income Tax (CIT)<br>8 Commercial Tax<br>9 Customs Duties   | Kyat<br>-<br>-          | USD<br>-        |                                   |
| IRD<br>Customs department<br>7 Corporate Income Tax (CIT)<br>8 Commercial Tax<br>9 Customs Duties<br>10 Stamp Duties  | Kyat                    | USD -           |                                   |
| IRD<br>Customs department<br>7 Corporate Income Tax (CIT)<br>8 Commercial Tax<br>9 Customs Duties<br>10 Stamp Duties<br>11 Capital Gains Tax  | Kyat                    | USD -           |                                   |
| IRD Customs department 7 Corporate Income Tax (CIT) 8 Commercial Tax 9 Customs Duties 10 Stamp Duties 11 Capital Gains Tax 12 Withholding tax 13 Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD) Ministry of Energy   | Kyat                    | USD -           |                                   |
| IRD Customs department 7 Corporate Income Tax (CIT) 8 Commercial Tax 9 Customs Duties 10 Stamp Duties 11 Capital Gains Tax 12 Withholding tax 13 Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD) Ministry of Energy   |                         |                 |                                   |
| IRD Customs department 7 Corporate Income Tax (CIT) 8 Commercial Tax 9 Customs Duties 10 Stamp Duties 11 Capital Gains Tax 12 Withholding tax 13 Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD) Ministry of Energy M OGE   |                         |                 |                                   |
| IRD         Customs department         7       Corporate Income Tax (CIT)         8       Commercial Tax         9       Customs Duties         10       Stamp Duties         11       Capital Gains Tax         12       Withholding tax         13       Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)         Ministry of Energy         M OGE         14       Signature Bonus         15       Royalties         16       Production Split (State share)   |                         |                 |                                   |
| IRD         Customs department         7       Corporate Income Tax (CIT)         8       Commercial Tax         9       Customs Duties         10       Stamp Duties         11       Capital Gains Tax         12       Withholding tax         13       Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)         Ministry of Energy         M OGE         14       Signature Bonus         15       Royalties         16       Production Split (State share)         17       Production Bonus   |                         |                 |                                   |
| IRD         Customs department         7       Corporate Income Tax (CIT)         8       Commercial Tax         9       Customs Duties         10       Stamp Duties         11       Capital Gains Tax         12       Withholding tax         13       Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)         Ministry of Energy         MOGE         14       Signature Bonus         15       Royalties         16       Production Split (State share)         17       Production Bonus         18       MOGE share (Profit and Cost)  |                         |                 |                                   |
| IRD         Customs department         7       Corporate Income Tax (CIT)         8       Commercial Tax         9       Customs Duties         10       Stamp Duties         11       Capital Gains Tax         12       Withholding tax         13       Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)         Ministry of Energy         MOGE         14       Signature Bonus         15       Royatlies         16       Production Split (State share)         17       Production Bonus         18       MOGE share (Profit and Cost)         19       Dividend  |                         |                 |                                   |
| IRD         Customs department         7       Corporate Income Tax (CIT)         8       Commercial Tax         9       Customs Duties         10       Stamp Duties         11       Capital Gains Tax         12       Withholding tax         13       Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)         Ministry of Energy         MOGE         14       Signature Bonus         15       Royalties         16       Production Split (State share)         17       Production Bonus         18       MOGE share (Profit and Cost)         19       Dividend         20       Training Fund   |                         |                 |                                   |
| IRD         Customs department         7       Corporate Income Tax (CIT)         8       Commercial Tax         9       Customs Duties         10       Stamp Duties         11       Capital Gains Tax         12       Withholding tax         13       Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)         Ministry of Energy         MOGE         14       Signature Bonus         15       Royalties         16       Production Split (State share)         17       Production Bonus         18       MOGE share (Profit and Cost)         19       Dividend         20       Training Fund         21       Research and Development Fund  |                         |                 |                                   |
| IRD         Corporate Income Tax (CIT)         7       Corporate Income Tax (CIT)         8       Commercial Tax         9       Customs Duties         10       Stamp Duties         11       Capital Gains Tax         12       Withholding tax         13       Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)         MINISTRY of Energy         MOGE         14       Signature Bonus         15       Royalties         16       Production Split (State share)         17       Production Bonus         18       MOGE share (Profit and Cost)         19       Dividend         20       Training Fund         21       Research and Development Fund         22       Domestic Market Obligation (DMO)  |                         |                 |                                   |
| IRD         Customs department         7       Corporate Income Tax (CIT)         8       Commercial Tax         9       Customs Duties         10       Stamp Duties         11       Capital Gains Tax         12       Withholding tax         13       Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)         Ministry of Energy       MOGE         14       Signature Bonus         15       Royatties         16       Production Split (State share)         17       Production Bonus         18       MOGE share (Profit and Cost)         19       Dividend         20       Training Fund         21       Research and Development Fund         22       Domestic Market Obligation (DMO)         23       Data fee  |                         |                 |                                   |
| IRD         Customs department         7       Corporate Income Tax (CIT)         8       Commercial Tax         9       Customs Duties         10       Stamp Duties         11       Capital Gains Tax         12       Withholding tax         13       Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)         Ministry of Energy         MOGE         14       Signature Bonus         15       Royalties         16       Production Split (State share)         17       Production Bonus         18       MOGE share (Profit and Cost)         19       Dividend         20       Training Fund         21       Research and Development Fund         22       Domestic Market Obligation (DMO)         23       Data fee         24       Land fees/Dead rent fee   |                         |                 |                                   |
| IRD         Customs department         7       Corporate Income Tax (CIT)         8       Commercial Tax         9       Customs Duties         10       Stamp Duties         11       Capital Gains Tax         12       Withholding tax         13       Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)         Ministry of Energy         MOGE         14       Signature Bonus         15       Royatlies         16       Production Split (State share)         17       Production Bonus         18       MOGE share (Profit and Cost)         19       Dividend         20       Training Fund         21       Research and Development Fund         22       Domestic Market Obligation (DMO)         23       Data fee         24       Land fees/Dead rent fee         25       Profit Sharing Oil & Gas transportation  |                         |                 |                                   |
| IRD         Customs department         7       Corporate Income Tax (CIT)         8       Commercial Tax         9       Customs Duties         10       Stamp Duties         11       Capital Gains Tax         12       Withholding tax         13       Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)         Ministry of Energy         MOGE         14       Signature Bonus         15       Royalties         16       Production Split (State share)         17       Production Bonus         18       MOGE share (Profit and Cost)         19       Dividend         20       Training Fund         21       Research and Development Fund         22       Domestic Market Obligation (DMO)         23       Data fee         24       Land fees/Dead rent fee         25       Profit Sharing Oil & Gas transportation         26       Transit fees Oil & Gas transportation   |                         |                 |                                   |
| IRD         Customs department         7       Corporate Income Tax (CIT)         8       Commercial Tax         9       Customs Duties         10       Stamp Duties         11       Capital Gains Tax         12       Withholding tax         13       Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)         Ministry of Energy         MOGE         14       Signature Bonus         15       Royalties         16       Production Split (State share)         17       Production Bonus         18       MOGE share (Profit and Cost)         19       Dividend         20       Training Fund         21       Research and Development Fund         22       Domestic Market Obligation (DMO)         23       Data fee         24       Land fees/Dead rent fee         25       Profit Sharing Oil & Gas transportation         26       Transit fees Oil & Gas transportation         27       Road right fee Oil & Gas transportation  |                         |                 |                                   |
| IRD         Customs department         7       Corporate Income Tax (CIT)         8       Commercial Tax         9       Customs Duties         10       Stamp Duties         11       Capital Gains Tax         12       Withholding tax         13       Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)         Ministry of Energy         MOGE         14       Signature Bonus         15       Royalties         16       Production Split (State share)         17       Production Bonus         18       MOGE share (Profit and Cost)         19       Dividend         20       Training Fund         21       Research and Development Fund         22       Domestic Market Obligation (DMO)         23       Data fee         24       Land fees/Dead rent fee         25       Profit Sharing Oil & Gas transportation         26       Transit fees Oil & Gas transportation         27       Road right fee Oil & Gas transportation         28       Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)   |                         | ·               |                                   |
| IRD         Customs department         7       Corporate Income Tax (CIT)         8       Commercial Tax         9       Customs Duties         10       Stamp Duties         11       Capital Gains Tax         12       Withholding tax         13       Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)         Ministry of Energy         MOGE         14       Signature Bonus         15       Royalties         16       Production Split (State share)         17       Production Bonus         18       MOGE share (Profit and Cost)         19       Dividend         20       Training Fund         21       Research and Development Fund         22       Domestic Market Obligation (DMO)         23       Data fee         24       Land fees/Dead rent fee         25       Profit Sharing Oil & Gas transportation         26       Profit Sharing Oil & Gas transportation         27       Road right fee Oil & Gas transportation         28       Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)         States/Regions       States/Regions |                         |                 |                                   |
| IRD         Customs department         7       Corporate Income Tax (CIT)         8       Commercial Tax         9       Customs Duties         10       Stamp Duties         11       Capital Gains Tax         12       Withholding tax         13       Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)         Ministry of Energy         MOGE         14       Signature Bonus         15       Royalties         16       Production Split (State share)         17       Production Bonus         18       MOGE share (Profit and Cost)         19       Dividend         20       Training Fund         21       Research and Development Fund         22       Domestic Market Obligation (DMO)         23       Data fee         24       Land fees/Dead rent fee         25       Profit Sharing Oil & Gas transportation         26       Transit fees Oil & Gas transportation         27       Road right fee Oil & Gas transportation         28       Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)   |                         | ·               |                                   |

#### This Template is addressed to MOGE, EPD (Ministry of Energy) and MoF



Payments Flow details Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

| Date | Receipt No. | Tax Kind / Type | Reference (*) | Block/Project | Amount Kyat | Amount USD | Amount EUR | Comments |
|------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|------------|------------|----------|
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |               |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 | Total         |               | -           | -          | -          |          |

(\*) Please insert the reference of the tax for which the detail is being provided. The reference should be the same as mentioned in the column A of sheet 2 "Rerpoting Template"



This Template is addressed to MOGE

In Kind payments Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

| Receipt No. | Tax Kind / Type | Reference (*)  | Block/Project   | Volume  | Unit  | Value   | Unit  |
|-------------|-----------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|
|             |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|             |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|             |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|             |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|             |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|             |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|             |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|             |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|             |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|             |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|             |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|             |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|             |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|             |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|             |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|             |                 | Image: Constraint of the sector of | Receipt No.     Lax Kind / Type     Reference (*)       Image: Second S | Image: system stress         Image: system stress         Image: system stress           Image: system stress         Image: system stress         Image: system stress           Image: system stress         Image: system stress         Image: system stress           Image: system stress         Image: system stress         Image: system stress           Image: system stress         Image: system stress         Image: system stress           Image: system stress         Image: system stress         Image: system stress           Image: system stress         Image: system stress         Image: system stress           Image: system stress         Image: system stress         Image: system stress           Image: system stress         Image: system stress         Image: system stress           Image: system stress         Image: system stress         Image: system stress           Image: system stress         Image: system stress         Image: system stress           Image: system stress         Image: system stress         Image: system stress           Image: system stress         Image: system stress         Image: system stress           Image: system stress         Image: system stress         Image: system stress           Image: system stress         Image: system stress         Image: system stress           Image: system stress | Image: system of the system | Image: system of the system | Image: system of the system |

(') Please insert the reference of the tax for which the detail is being provided. The reference should be the same as mentioned in the column A of sheet 2 "Rerpoting Template"

| EITI Pavn                    | ent/Receipt Report                     |            |   | MYANMAR              |                 |  |          |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|------------|---|----------------------|-----------------|--|----------|--|--|
| -                            | il 2013_ to March 2014)                |            |   |                      |                 | Extractive<br>Industries<br>Transparency<br>Initiative |          |  |  |
| lame of the<br>MOGE/FPD/I    | Entity<br>MoEand MoF)                  |            |   |                      |                 |  |          |  |  |
|                              | emplate prepared by                    |            |   |                      |                 | Position   |          |  |  |
| ∃mail addre                  |  |            |   |                      |                 | Tel.   |          |  |  |
| Payments<br>Ref. Type c      | in cash<br>f payment/Revenue           |            |   |                      | ed Amount       |  | Comments |  |  |
|                              |  |            |   | Kyat                 | USD             |  |          |  |  |
| Transfers to                 | budget accounts                        |            |   |                      | -               |  |          |  |  |
| 4 Corpora                    | ate Income Tax (CIT)                   |            |   |                      |                 |  |          |  |  |
|                              | rcial Tax                              |            |   |                      |                 |  |          |  |  |
|                              | s Duties                               |            |   |                      |                 |  |          |  |  |
| 7 Stamp I                    |  |            |   |                      |                 |  |          |  |  |
|                              | Gains Tax                              |            |   |                      |                 |  |          |  |  |
|                              | ding tax                               |            |   |                      |                 |  |          |  |  |
|                              | onttribution                           |            |   |                      |                 |  |          |  |  |
| 11 Other n                   | aterial transfers (> 50,000 USD)       |            |   |                      |                 |  |          |  |  |
|                              | Ints - MOG Own Accounts                |            |   | -                    | -               |  |          |  |  |
|                              | ers to MOGE other accounts (+)         |            |   |                      |                 |  |          |  |  |
|                              | ers from the Government Budget to MOGE | (-)        |   |                      |                 |  |          |  |  |
| Quasi fiscal<br>14 In kind j | expenditure                            |            |   | -                    | -               |  |          |  |  |
| 15 Cash p                    | ,                                      |            |   |                      | +               | +  |          |  |  |
| Total payme                  | ·                                      |            |   |                      |                 |  | Currency |  |  |
|                              |  | Oil        | State the stage of                      | [Volume]             | Barrels         | [Sale Value]   |          |  |  |
| 6 Salo of t                  | ne state's share of production         | Gas        | the value chain the                     |                      | MSCF            | [Sale Value]   |          |  |  |
| o. Sale of t                 |  | 043        |   | Lionamoj             |                 |  |          |  |  |
|                              |  | Oil        | product is at?]                         | [Volume]             | Porrolo         | [Volue]  |          |  |  |
| 7. Domesti                   | c Market obligation                    | Oil<br>Gas |   | [Volume]<br>[Volume] | Barrels<br>MSCF | [Value]<br>[Value]                                     |          |  |  |
|                              |  | Gas<br>Oil | [State the store of                     |                      | Barrels         | [value]<br>[Value]                                     |          |  |  |
|                              |  | Oil<br>Gas | [State the stage of the value chain the |                      | Barreis<br>MSCF | [value]  |          |  |  |
| 8. Myanma                    | ar O&G production                      | Gas        | product is at?]                         | <del>.</del>         |                 |  |          |  |  |
|                              |  | Oil        | [State the stage of                     | [Volume]             | Barrels         | [Value]  |          |  |  |
|                              |  | Gas        | the value chain the                     |                      | MSCF            | [value]  |          |  |  |
|                              | ar O&G Exports                         | 043        | product is at?]                         | ~                    | moon            |  |          |  |  |

product is at?]

This Template is addressed only to MOGE



Quasi-fiscal expenditures Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

|                         |                      | Cash Payme    | ents | In Kind payr   | ments (Projects)                           | Purpose of payment                     |  |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------|--|--|--|--|
| Beneficiary<br>Identity | Beneficiary Location | Amount (Kyat) | Date | Description (activities<br>undertaken, beneficiaries,<br>objectives, outcomes) | Project cost incurred during 2013-<br>2014 | "Resettlement" or<br>"Sustainability") |  |
|                         |                      |               |      |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                      |               |      |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                      |               |      |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                      |               |      |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                      |               |      |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                      |               |      |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                      |               |      |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                      |               |      |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                      |               |      |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                      |               |      |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                      |               |      |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                      |               |      |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                      |               |      |  |  |  |  |
| Fotal                   |                      | 0             |      |  | 0  |  |  |

| MYANMAB    | Extractive   |                              |                                  |              |                   |                        |  |      |  |
|------------|--|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|------|--|
|            | Extractive<br>Industries<br>Transpared<br>Initiative | ncy                          | Detail of Quantities transported |              |                   |                        |  |      |  |
|            | Initiative   |                              | Period co                        | overed: 1 Ap | il 2013 to 31 Mar | arch 2014              |  |      |  |
|            |  |                              |                                  |              |                   |                        |  |      |  |
| Date/month | Quantity transported                                 | th Quantity transported Unit | Unit                             | Block        |                   | Production split (From | n split (From 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014) |      |  |
|            |  |                              |                                  |              | In kind           | Unit                   | In cash                                      | Unit |  |
|            |  |                              |                                  |              |                   |                        |  |      |  |
|            |  |                              |                                  |              |                   |                        |  |      |  |
|            |  |                              |                                  |              |                   |                        |  |      |  |
|            |  | -                            |                                  | + +          |                   |                        |  |      |  |
|            |  |                              |                                  |              |                   |                        |  |      |  |
|            |  |                              |                                  |              |                   |                        |  |      |  |

This Template is addressed only to the Ministry of Energy



Active Licenses-permits as of 31 March 2014

| Code/Ref | License<br>holder | Type of<br>License | Date of application | Date of award | Expiry date | Commodity | Area<br>(Km2) | Location<br>(Region) | Coordinates of the license area |
|----------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
|          |                   |                    |                     |               |             |           |               |                      |                                 |
|          |                   |                    |                     |               |             |           |               |                      |                                 |
|          |                   |                    |                     |               |             |           |               |                      |                                 |
|          |                   |                    |                     |               |             |           |               |                      |                                 |
|          |                   |                    |                     |               |             |           |               |                      |                                 |
|          |                   |                    |                     |               |             |           |               |                      |                                 |
|          |                   |                    |                     |               |             |           |               |                      |                                 |

This Template is addressed only to the MOGE, EPD (Minitry of Energy) and MoF



Public interests in Extractive Companies Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

|                                      |                          |             | In case of chang                       | Engagements attached                               | to the equity stake                                 |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| Extractive Company<br>/Joint Venture | % Interest<br>31/03/2013 | transaction | Value of the<br>transaction in<br>Kyat | Terms of<br>transaction (cash<br>payments or loan) | Beneficiary of the<br>transaction<br>(counterparty) | State if there is<br>responsibility to cover<br>the project expenses ? | terms attached<br>to their equity<br>stake |
|                                      |                          |             |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      |                          |             |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      |                          |             |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      |                          |             |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      |                          |             |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      |                          |             |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      |                          |             |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      |                          |             |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      |                          |             |  |  |   |  |  |

This Template is addressed to MOGE, EPD (Minitry of Energy) and MoF



Extractive Industries Transparency Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

|                            |                         | Term                                      | s of the Transaction   | n  |   |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Description of the project | Location of the project | Total budget of the<br>Engagement/Project | Value of<br>engagements/proj<br>ect incurred from<br>1/4/2013 au<br>31/03/2014 | Cumulated value<br>of<br>engagements/proj<br>ect incurred on<br>31/03/2014 | Terms of Transaction and legal<br>basis (Ref of the Agreement,<br>date of signature, etc) |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
| Total                      |                         | 0   | 0  | 0  |   |

This Template is addressed only to the the Ministry of Energy and the Ministry of Finance



Loans /Loan guarantee granted to Entities operating in extractive sector Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

| Beneficiary  |   |                      | Tern                | ns of the Transactio | on   |  |                |
|--|---|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|--|----------------|
| (Name of the<br>Entity operating<br>in mining<br>sector) | Total amount of<br>the loan/loan<br>guarantee | Date of the<br>grant | Repayment<br>period | Interest rate        | Outstanding<br>amount not<br>reimbursed<br>on 31/03/2014 | Amount<br>reimbursed<br>during the<br>year | Other comments |
|  |   |                      |                     |                      |  |  |                |
|  |   |                      |                     |                      |  |  |                |
|  |   |                      |                     |                      |  |  |                |
|  |   |                      |                     |                      |  |  |                |
|  |   |                      |                     |                      |  |  |                |
|  |   |                      |                     |                      |  |  |                |
|  |   |                      |                     |                      |  |  |                |
|  |   |                      |                     |                      |  |  |                |
|  |   |                      |                     |                      |  |  |                |
| Total  | 0   | 0                    | 0                   |                      | 0  | 0  |                |

|                 | ANMAR<br>Industries<br>Transparency<br>Initiative |             |                   |                  | Licenses awar      | ding and trans     | fers              |  |
|-----------------|---|-------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|
|                 |   |             |                   |                  | Period covered     | 014                |                   |  |
|                 |   |             |                   |                  |                    |                    |                   |  |
|                 |   |             |                   |                  |                    |                    |                   |  |
|                 |   |             |                   |                  |                    |                    |                   |  |
| Reference of    |   | Awarding/Tr |                   | Awarding process |                    |                    | Others comments   |  |
| aw ar ded title |   | ansfer date | Entity/Consortium | process          | Technical Criteria | Financial Criteria | List of candidate |  |
|                 |   |             |                   |                  |                    |                    |                   | If requested information are<br>publicly available, please<br>insert a reference or a link |
|                 |   |             |                   |                  |                    |                    |                   |  |
|                 |   |             |                   |                  |                    |                    |                   |  |
|                 |   |             |                   |                  |                    |                    |                   |  |
|                 |   |             |                   |                  |                    |                    |                   |  |

## Mining and Gems & Jade - Government Agencies and SOEs

| This Template is addressed to Myanmar Gems Enterprise (MGE)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| EITI Payment/Receipt Report                                   | MYANMAR                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (From April 2013_ to March 2014 )                             | Extractive<br>Industries<br>Transparency |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | <b>Initiative</b>                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of the Entity  | Initiative                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of the Entity<br>(MGE)<br>Identification/Registry Number | 0  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (MGE)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Ref   | Type of payment/Revenue                                  | Rec  |     | Comments |          |
|-------|--|------|-----|----------|----------|
|       | Type of paymentine venue                                 | Kyat | USD | EUR      | Commenta |
| Mini  | istry of Mines   | -    | -   | -        |          |
| 1     | Royalties (10%)  | -    | -   | -        |          |
| 1.1   | Royalties 3% for MGE                                     |      |     |          |          |
| 1.2   | Royalties 7% for IRD                                     |      |     |          |          |
| 2     | Sale Split   |      |     |          |          |
| 3     | Emporium Fees / Sale Fees                                |      |     |          |          |
| 4     | Supervision Fees   |      |     |          |          |
| 5     | Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)                |      |     |          |          |
| State | es/Regions   | -    | -   | -        |          |
| 6     | Contribution to the State/region social development fund |      |     |          |          |
| Tota  | l payments   | -    | -   | -        |          |

| This Template is addressed to MoF (IRD ar | nd Customs Department), SOEs of Ministry of Mines and Forest Department o<br>MOECAF |
|---|---|
| EITI Payment/Receipt Report               | MYANMAR Extractive  |
| (From April 2013_ to March 2014 )         | Industries<br>Transparency<br>Initiative  |
| Name of the Entity                        |   |

| (ME1, ME2, ME3, DoM)           |   |          |  |
|--------------------------------|---|----------|--|
| Identification/Registry Number | 0 |          |  |
| Reporting template prepared by |   | Position |  |
| Email address                  |   | Tel.     |  |
| Ellaliaduless                  |   | Tel.     |  |

| Pay  | Payments in kind                             |                    |        |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|--------------------|--------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ref  | Гуре of payment/Revenue                      | Received           | Amount | Comments |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ner. |  | Volume             |        | Commenta |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1    | Production Split (Government and SOEs share) | [Volume] in [Unit] |        |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2    | Royalties                                    | [Volume] in [Unit] |        |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Payments in cash |   |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|-----------------|-----|-----|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Pof              | Type of payment/Revenue   | Received Amount |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rei.             | Type of payment/Revenue   | Kyat            | USD | EUR | Comments |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | istry of Finance  |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | rnal Revenue Department (IRD)   | -               | -   | -   |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cust             | oms department  |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                | Corporate Income Tax (CIT)  |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2                | Commercial Tax  |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                | Customs Duties  |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4                | Stamp Duties  |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5                | Capital Gains Tax   |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6                | Withholding Tax   |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7                | Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)                                     |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| N°2 I            | Mining Enterprise (ME1)<br>Mining Enterprise (ME2)<br>Mining Enterprise (ME3) |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8                | Royalties   |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9                | Signature Bonus   |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | Production Split  |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | Dead Rent Fees  |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12               | Licence Fees  |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| -                | Dividends   |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | Other significant payments (> 50,000 USD)                                     |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | est Department -Ministry of Environmental Conservation and                    | -               | -   | -   |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | Land rental fees  |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | Environmental / Plantation fees   |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | es/Regions  | -               | -   | -   |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | Contribution to the State/region social development fund                      |                 |     |     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tota             | l payments  | -               | -   | -   |          |  |  |  |  |  |

This Template is addressed to SOEs (Ministry of Mines), Department of Mines, MoF and Forest Department of MOECAF



Payments Flow details Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

| Date | Receipt No. | Tax Kind / Type | Reference (*) | Project/Permit ref | Amount Kyat | Amount USD | Amount EUR | Comments |
|------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|------------|----------|
|      |             |                 |               |                    |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |             |            |            |          |
|      |             |                 | Total         |                    | -           | -          | -          |          |

(\*) Please insert the reference of the tax for which the detail is being provided. The reference should be the same as mentioned in the column A of sheet 2 "Rerpoting Template"

| This Template is addre                                 |
|--|
| Extractive<br>Industries<br>Transparency<br>Initiative |

This Template is addressed to SOEs of Ministry of Mines

In Kind payments

Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

| Date | Receipt No. | Tax Kind / Type | Reference (*) | Project/Permit ref | Volume | Unit | Value | Unit |
|------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|--------|------|-------|------|
|      |             |                 |               |                    |        |      |       |      |
|      |             |                 |               |                    |        |      |       |      |
|      |             |                 | Total         | -                  |        | -    |       |      |

(\*) Please insert the reference of the tax for which the detail is being provided. The reference should be the same as mentioned in the column A of sheet 2 "Rerpoting Template"

| This Template is ac   | dressed only | to MGE (Ministr     | y of Mines) ar | d MoF (IRD and          | Budget/Treasury | Departm                                  | ent)     |
|---|--------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--|----------|
| EITI Payment/Receipt Report   |              |                     | MYANMAR        | 1                       |                 |  |          |
| From April 2013_ to March 2014 )  |              |                     |                | Eľ                      | Ind<br>Tra      | ractive<br>ustries<br>nsparenc<br>iative | у        |
| Name of the Entity<br>MGE / MoF)  |              |                     |                |                         |                 |  |          |
| dentification Number  |              |                     |                |                         |                 |  |          |
| Reporting template prepared by  |              |                     |                |                         |                 | Position                                 |          |
| Email address   |              |                     |                |                         |                 | Tel.                                     |          |
| Ref. Type of payment/Revenue  |              |                     | Kyat           | Paid/Received Am<br>USD | EUR             |  | Comments |
| Transfers to budget accounts  |              |                     |                |                         |                 |  |          |
| 1 Corporate Income Tax (CIT)  |              |                     |                |                         |                 |  |          |
| 2 State Contribution  |              |                     |                |                         |                 |  |          |
| 3 Commercial Tax  |              |                     |                |                         |                 |  |          |
| 4 Other material transfers (> 50,000 USD)   |              |                     |                |                         |                 |  |          |
| Other accounts  |              |                     |                | -                       |                 |  |          |
| 5 Transfers to Other Accounts (+)<br>6 Transfers from Government Budget to MGE (- | \<br>\       |                     |                |                         |                 |  |          |
| Quasi fiscal expenditure  | )            |                     |                | -                       |                 |  |          |
| 7 In kind payments  |              |                     |                |                         |                 |  |          |
| 8 Cash payments   |              |                     |                |                         |                 |  |          |
| Fotal payments  |              |                     |                |                         |                 |  | Currency |
|   | Gems         | [State the stage of | [Volume]       | Tonnes                  |                 | [Value]                                  |          |
|   | Jade         | the value chain the | Э              | Tonnes                  |                 |  |          |
| 1. Type of mineral sold in emporium   | Gems         | [State the stage of | [Volume]       | Tonnes                  |                 | [Value]                                  |          |
|   | Jade         | the value chain the | [Volume]       | Tonnes                  |                 |  |          |
|   | Gems         | [State the stage of | [Volume]       | Tonnes                  |                 | [Value]                                  |          |
|   | Jade         | the value chain the |                | Tonnes                  |                 |  |          |
| 2. Myanmar exports  | Gems         | product is at?]     | [Volume]       | Tonnes                  |                 |  |          |
|   | Jade         | -                   | [Volume]       | Tonnes                  |                 |  |          |

| This Template is addressed only to                  | MoM, D      | Department of M      | lines, ME1, M | E2, I | ME3 and MoF (IF                       | RD and Budget                    | Treasury | Department) |
|---|-------------|----------------------|---------------|-------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| EITI Payment/Receipt Report                         |             |                      | MYANMAR       | }     |                                       |                                  |          |             |
| (From April 2013_ to March 2014 )                   |             |                      |               |       | Extrac<br>Indust<br>Transp<br>Initiat | itive<br>cries<br>parency<br>ive |          |             |
| Name of the Entity                                  |             |                      |               |       |                                       |                                  |          |             |
| (MoM, Department of Mines, ME1, ME2, ME3 / MoF)     |             |                      |               |       |                                       |                                  |          |             |
| Identification Number                               |             | 0                    |               |       |                                       |                                  |          |             |
| Reporting template prepared by                      |             |                      |               |       |                                       |                                  | Position |             |
| Email address                                       |             |                      |               |       |                                       |                                  | Tel.     |             |
|   |             |                      |               |       |                                       |                                  |          |             |
| Payments in cash                                    |             |                      |               |       |                                       |                                  |          |             |
|   |             |                      |               | Deia  | d/Received Amoun                      |                                  |          |             |
| Ref. Type of payment/Revenue                        |             |                      | Kyat          | Paic  | USD                                   | EUR                              |          | Comments    |
| Transfers to budget accounts                        |             |                      | rtyat         | -     | -                                     | -                                |          |             |
| 1 Corporate Income Tax (CIT)                        |             |                      |               |       |                                       |                                  |          |             |
| 2 State Contribution                                |             |                      |               |       |                                       |                                  |          |             |
| 3 Commercial Tax                                    |             |                      |               |       |                                       |                                  |          |             |
| 4 Other material transfers (> 50,000 USD)           |             |                      |               |       |                                       |                                  |          |             |
| Other accounts                                      |             |                      |               | -     | -                                     | -                                |          |             |
| 5 Transfers to other accounts (+)                   |             |                      |               |       |                                       |                                  |          |             |
| 6 Transfers from Government Budget to MoM, Departme | ent of Mine | es, ME1, ME2, ME3 (- |               |       |                                       |                                  |          |             |
| Quasi fiscal expenditure                            |             |                      |               | -     | -                                     | -                                |          |             |
| 7 In kind payments                                  |             |                      |               |       |                                       |                                  |          |             |
| 8 Cash payments                                     |             |                      |               |       |                                       |                                  |          |             |
| Total payments                                      |             | 1                    |               |       |                                       |                                  |          | Currency    |
|   | Gold        | [State the stage of  |               |       | Kg                                    |                                  | [Value]  |             |
|   | Coal        | the value chain the  |               |       | Tonnes                                |                                  |          |             |
|   | Copper      | 1                    | [Volume]      |       | Kg                                    |                                  | [Value]  |             |
| 24. Type of mineral produced                        | Tin         | the value chain the  | [Volume]      |       | Tonnes                                |                                  |          |             |
|   | Tinsgten    | product is at?]      | [Volume]      |       | Kg                                    |                                  |          |             |
|   | Others      |                      | [Volume]      |       | Tonnes                                |                                  |          |             |
|   |             |                      |               |       |                                       |                                  |          |             |
|   | Gold        | [State the stage of  | [Volume]      |       | Kg                                    |                                  | [Value]  |             |
|   | Coal        | the value chain the  |               |       | Tonnes                                |                                  |          |             |
|   | Copper      | State the stage of   |               |       | Kg                                    |                                  | [Value]  |             |
| 25. Type of mineral sold/exported                   | Tin         | the value chain the  | [Volume]      |       | Tonnes                                |                                  | [•0.00]  |             |
|   |             | product is at?]      | [Volume]      |       | Kq                                    |                                  |          |             |
|   | Others      |                      | [Volume]      |       | Tonnes                                |                                  |          |             |
|   | Others      |                      | [volume]      |       | Torines                               |                                  |          |             |

This Template is addressed only to SOEs of Ministry of Mines



Quasi-fiscal expenditures Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

|                         |                         | Cash Paym     | ents | In Kind payme  | ents (Projects)                           | Durnana of normant  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------|--|---|---|
| Beneficiary<br>Identity | Beneficiary<br>Location | Amount (Kyat) | Date | Description (activities<br>undertaken, beneficiaries,<br>objectives, outcomes) | Project cost incurred during<br>2013-2014 | Purpose of payment<br>("Resettlement" or<br>"Sustainability") |
|                         |                         |               |      |  |   |   |
|                         |                         |               |      |  |   |   |
|                         |                         |               |      |  |   |   |
|                         |                         |               |      |  |   |   |
|                         |                         |               |      |  |   |   |
|                         |                         |               |      |  |   |   |
|                         |                         |               |      |  |   |   |
|                         |                         |               |      |  |   |   |
|                         |                         |               |      |  |   |   |
|                         |                         |               |      |  |   |   |
|                         |                         |               |      |  |   |   |
| otal                    |                         | 0             |      |  | 0   |   |

This Template is addressed only to the Ministry of Mines



Active Licenses-permits as of 31 March 2014

| Code/Ref | License holder | Type of License | Date of application | Date of award | Expiry date |  | <br>Coordinates of the<br>license area |
|----------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------|--|--|
|          |                |                 |                     |               |             |  |  |
|          |                |                 |                     |               |             |  |  |
|          |                |                 |                     |               |             |  |  |
|          |                |                 |                     |               |             |  |  |
|          |                |                 |                     |               |             |  |  |
|          |                |                 |                     |               |             |  |  |
|          |                |                 |                     |               |             |  |  |

This Template is addressed only to the Ministry of Mines and the Ministry of Finance



Public interests in Extractive Companies /Joint Venture Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

|                                      |                          |             | In case of chang                       | Engagements attached to the equity stake           |   |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| Extractive Company<br>/Joint Venture | % Interest<br>31/03/2014 | transaction | Value of the<br>transaction in<br>Kyat | Terms of<br>transaction (cash<br>payments or loan) | Beneficiary of the<br>transaction<br>(counterparty) | State if there is<br>responsibility to cover<br>the project expenses ? | terms attached<br>to their equity<br>stake |
|                                      |                          |             |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      |                          |             |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      |                          |             |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      |                          |             |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      |                          |             |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      |                          |             |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      |                          |             |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      |                          |             |  |  |   |  |  |

This Template is addressed to the SOEs (Ministry of Mines), Department of Mines, MoF and Forest Department of MOECAF



Extractive Industries Transparency Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

|                            |                         | Term                                      | s of the Transactio  | n  |   |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Description of the project | Location of the project | Total budget of the<br>Engagement/Project | Value of<br>engagements/proj<br>ect incurred from<br>1/4/2013 au<br>31/03/2014 | Cumulated value<br>of<br>engagements/proj<br>ect incurred on<br>31/03/2014 | Terms of Transaction and legal<br>basis (Ref of the Agreement,<br>date of signature, etc) |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
|                            |                         |   |  |  |   |
| Total                      |                         | 0   | 0  | 0  |   |

This Template is addressed only to the Ministry of Mines and the Ministry of Finance



Loans /Loan guarantee granted to Entities operating in extractive sector Period covered: 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2014

| Beneficiary  | Total amount of<br>the loan/loan<br>guarantee |                      | Tern                | ns of the Transactio | n  |  |                |
|--|---|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|--|----------------|
| (Name of the<br>Entity operating<br>in mining<br>sector) |   | Date of the<br>grant | Repayment<br>period | Interest rate        | Outstanding<br>amount not<br>reimbursed<br>on 31/03/2014 | Amount<br>reimbursed<br>during the<br>year | Other comments |
|  |   |                      |                     |                      |  |  |                |
|  |   |                      |                     |                      |  |  |                |
|  |   |                      |                     |                      |  |  |                |
|  |   |                      |                     |                      |  |  |                |
|  |   |                      |                     |                      |  |  |                |
|  |   |                      |                     |                      |  |  |                |
|  |   |                      |                     |                      |  |  |                |
|  |   |                      |                     |                      |  |  |                |
|  |   |                      |                     |                      |  |  |                |
| Total  | 0   | 0                    | 0                   |                      | 0  | 0  |                |

| This Template is addressed to Ministry of Mines |  |                            |                   |                     |                    |                    |                   |   |
|---|--|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|
|   |  | Extractive                 |                   |                     | Licenses awar      | fers               |                   |   |
|   | Extractive<br>Industries<br>Transparency<br>Initiative |                            |                   |                     | Period covered     | 014                |                   |   |
|   |  |                            |                   |                     |                    |                    |                   |   |
| Defense of                                      |  | A                          | Holder            |                     | Awarding           | g process          | <u> </u>          |   |
| awarded title                                   |  | Awarding/Trans<br>fer date | Entity/Consortium | Awarding<br>process | Technical Criteria | Financial Criteria | List of candidate | Others comments   |
|   |  |                            |                   |                     |                    |                    |                   | If requested information<br>are publicly available,<br>please insert a reference<br>or a link |
|   |  |                            |                   |                     |                    |                    |                   |   |
|   |  |                            |                   |                     |                    |                    |                   |   |
|   |  |                            |                   |                     |                    |                    |                   |   |

# Appendix 8: SOEs reconciliation sheets

Transfer made by N

MOGE

| N IO      | N° Description of payment               |         |                   | MOGE  |                   |                   | MoF                 | Final difference |
|-----------|---|---------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| N         | Description of payment                  | Paid to | Initial           | Ajust | Final             | Initial           | Ajust Final         | Final difference |
| Transfer  | s to budget accounts                    |         | 880,448,582,697   | -     | 880,448,582,697   | 880,448,582,697   | - 880,448,582,697   | -                |
| 4         | Corporate Income Tax (CIT)              | IRD     | 281,742,744,000   |       | 281,742,744,000   | 281,742,744,000   | 281,742,744,000     | -                |
| 5         | Commercial Tax                          | IRD     | 364,312,097,697   |       | 364,312,097,697   | 364,312,097,697   | 364,312,097,697     | -                |
| 6         | Customs Duties                          | Customs | 9,000,000,000     |       | 9,000,000,000     | 9,000,000,000     | 9,000,000,000       | -                |
| 7         | Stamp Duties                            | IRD     |                   |       | -                 |                   | -                   | -                |
| 8         | Capital Gains Tax                       | IRD     |                   |       | -                 |                   | -                   | -                |
| 9         | Withholding tax                         | IRD     |                   |       | -                 |                   | -                   | -                |
| 10        | State conttribution                     | MoF     | 225,393,741,000   |       | 225,393,741,000   | 225,393,741,000   | 225,393,741,000     | -                |
| 11        | Other material transfers (> 50,000 USD) | All     |                   |       | -                 |                   | -                   | -                |
| Other acc | counts - SOE Own Accounts               |         | 1,320,174,769,181 | -     | 1,320,174,769,181 | 1,320,174,769,000 | - 1,320,174,769,000 | 181              |
| 12        | Transfers to MOGE other accounts (+)    | MoF     | 1,320,174,769,181 |       | 1,320,174,769,181 | 1,320,174,769,000 | 1,320,174,769,000   | 181              |
| 13        | Transfers from the Government Budget t  | o MoF   |                   |       | -                 |                   | -                   | -                |
| Quasi fis | cal expenditure                         |         | 132,089,790,475   | -     | 132,089,790,475   | -                 |                     | -                |
| 14        | In kind payments                        |         | 132,089,790,475   |       | 132,089,790,475   |                   | -                   |                  |
| 15        | Cash payments                           |         |                   |       | -                 |                   | -                   | <u>.</u>         |
|           |   |         | 2,332,713,142,352 | -     | 2,332,713,142,352 | 2,200,623,351,697 | - 2,200,623,351,697 |                  |

|              | Transfer made by                        | MGE     |                 |       |       |                 |       |       |            |
|--------------|---|---------|-----------------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|------------|
| N°           | Description of payment                  | Paid to |                 | MGE   |       | MoF             |       |       | Final      |
| N            |   |         | Initial         | Ajust | Final | Initial         | Ajust | Final | difference |
| Transfers t  | o budget accounts                       |         | 228,435,836,585 | -     | -     | 228,435,836,585 | -     | -     |            |
| 1            | Corporate Income Tax (CIT)              | IRD     | 60,458,777,000  |       |       | 60,458,777,000  |       |       | -          |
| 2            | State Contribution                      | MoF     | 48,367,022,000  |       |       | 48,367,022,000  |       |       | -          |
| 3            | Commercial Tax                          | IRD     | 21,499,000      |       |       | 21,499,000      |       |       | -          |
| 4            | Other material transfers (> 50,000 USD) | All     | 119,588,538,585 |       |       | 119,588,538,585 |       |       | (0)        |
| Other accou  | unts                                    |         | 195,516,457,782 | -     | -     | 195,516,458,000 | -     | -     |            |
| 5            | Transfers to Other Accounts (+)         | MoF     | 195,516,457,782 |       |       | 195,516,458,000 |       |       | (218)      |
| 6            | Transfers from Government Budget to MGE | (-) MoF |                 |       |       |                 |       |       | -          |
| Quasi fiscal | l expenditure                           |         |                 |       |       |                 |       |       |            |
| 7            | In kind payments                        |         |                 |       |       |                 |       |       |            |
| 8            | Cash payments                           |         |                 |       |       |                 |       |       |            |
|              |   |         | 423,952,294,367 | -     | -     | 423,952,294,585 | -     | -     |            |
|              |   |         |                 |       |       |                 |       |       |            |

Transfer made by

ME (1)

| B 10        | Description of normant                     | Delifie | MOGE          |       |               | МоF           |       |               |                  |
|-------------|--|---------|---------------|-------|---------------|---------------|-------|---------------|------------------|
| N°          | Description of payment                     | Paid to | Initial       | Ajust | Final         | Initial       | Ajust | Final         | Final difference |
| Transfers t | o budget accounts                          |         | 5,502,433,620 | -     | 5,502,433,620 | 5,502,433,620 | -     | 5,502,433,620 | -                |
| 1           | Corporate Income Tax (CIT)                 | IRD     | 589,669,000   |       | 589,669,000   | 589,669,000   |       | 589,669,000   | -                |
| 2           | State Contribution                         | MoF     | 471,735,000   |       | 471,735,000   | 471,735,000   |       | 471,735,000   | -                |
| 3           | Commercial Tax                             | IRD     |               |       | -             |               |       | -             | -                |
| 4           | Other material transfers (> 50,000 USD)    | DoM/MoF | 4,441,029,620 |       | 4,441,029,620 | 4,441,029,620 |       | 4,441,029,620 | -                |
| Other accou | unts - MOG Own Accounts                    |         | 2,436,160,851 | -     | 2,436,160,851 | 2,436,022,000 | -     | 2,436,022,000 | 138,851          |
| 5           | Transfers to MOGE other accounts (+)       | MoF     | 2,436,160,851 |       | 2,436,160,851 | 2,436,022,000 |       | 2,436,022,000 | 138,851          |
| 6           | Transfers from the Government Budget to MO | GE (-)  |               |       | -             |               |       | -             | -                |
| Quasi fisca | l expenditure                              |         | -             | -     | -             | -             |       | F             |                  |
| 7           | In kind payments                           |         |               |       | -             |               |       | -             | -                |
| 8           | Cash payments                              |         |               |       | -             |               |       | -             | -                |
|             |  |         | 7,938,594,471 | -     | 7,938,594,471 | 7,938,455,620 | -     | 7,938,455,620 | 138,851          |

| Transfer made by |  |
|------------------|--|
|------------------|--|

ME (2)

| t accounts                                  | Paid to  | Initial  | Ajust   | Final   |   |  | Final difference   |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|
|   |  |  |   | - mai   | Initial   | Ajust Final  |  |
|   |  | 16,314,437,898   | -   | 16,314,437,898  | 16,314,437,898  | - 16,314,437,898   | (0)  |
| rate Income Tax (CIT)                       | IRD  | 6,483,502,129  |   | 6,483,502,129   | 6,483,502,129   | 6,483,502,129  | -  |
| Contribution                                | MoF  | 7,225,086,000  |   | 7,225,086,000   | 7,225,086,000   | 7,225,086,000  | -  |
| ercial Tax                                  | IRD  | 1,032,154,769  |   | 1,032,154,769   | 1,032,154,769   | 1,032,154,769  | (0)  |
| material transfers (> 50,000 USD)           | DoM/MoF  | 1,573,695,000  |   | 1,573,695,000   | 1,573,695,000   | 1,573,695,000  | -  |
| DG Own Accounts                             |  | 20,962,592,986   | -   | 20,962,592,986  | 20,962,593,000  | - 20,962,593,000   | (14)   |
| fers to MOGE other accounts (+)             | MoF  | 20,962,592,986   |   | 20,962,592,986  | 20,962,593,000  | 20,962,593,000   | (14)   |
| fers from the Government Budget to MOGE (-) |  |  |   | -   |   | -  | -  |
| iture                                       |  | -  | -   | -   | -   | - * -  | -  |
| l payments                                  |  |  |   | -   |   | -  | -  |
| payments                                    |  |  |   | -   |   | -  | -  |
|   |  | 37,277,030,883   | -   | 37,277,030,883  | 37,277,030,898  | - 37,277,030,898   | (14)   |
| r<br>J<br>f<br>it                           | arcial Tax<br>material transfers (> 50,000 USD)<br>G Own Accounts<br>ers to MOGE other accounts (+)<br>ers from the Government Budget to MOGE (-)<br>ure<br>payments | IRD       material transfers (> 50,000 USD)     DoMMoF       G Own Accounts     MoF       ers to MOGE other accounts (+)     MoF       ers from the Government Budget to MOGE (-)     Image: Comment Stress (-)       ure     Image: Comment Stress (-)       payments     Image: Comment Stress (-) | arcial Tax     IRD     1,032,154,769       material transfers (> 50,000 USD)     DoWMoF     1,573,695,000       G Own Accounts     20,962,592,986       ers to MOGE other accounts (+)     MoF     20,962,592,986       ers from the Government Budget to MOGE (-)     -       ure     -       payments     - | IRD         1,032,154,769           material transfers (> 50,000 USD)         DoM/MoF         1,573,695,000           G Own Accounts         20,962,592,986         -           ers to MOGE other accounts (+)         MoF         20,962,592,986           ers from the Government Budget to MOGE (-)         -         -           ure         -         -           payments         -         - | arcial Tax     IRD     1,032,154,769     1,032,154,769       material transfers (> 50,000 USD)     DoMMoF     1,573,695,000     1,573,695,000       G Own Accounts     20,962,592,986     20,962,592,986       ers to MOGE other accounts (+)     MoF     20,962,592,986     20,962,592,986       ers from the Government Budget to MOGE (-)     -     -       ure     -     -     -       payments     -     -     -       ayments     -     -     - | IRD     1,032,154,769     1,032,154,769       naterial transfers (> 50,000 USD)     DoMMoF     1,573,695,000       G Own Accounts     20,962,592,986     20,962,592,986       ers to MOGE other accounts (+)     MoF     20,962,592,986     20,962,592,986       ers from the Government Budget to MOGE (-)     -     -       ure     -     -     -       payments     -     -     - | IRD       1,032,154,769       1,032,154,769       1,032,154,769         material transfers (> 50,000 USD)       DoMMoF       1,573,695,000       1,573,695,000       1,573,695,000         G Own Accounts       20,962,592,986       - 20,962,592,986       20,962,593,000       - 20,962,593,000         ers to MOGE other accounts (+)       MoF       20,962,592,986       20,962,592,986       20,962,593,000       - 20,962,593,000         ers from the Government Budget to MOGE (-)       -       -       -       -       -         ure       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         payments       - |

ME (3)

| N°          | Description of payment                     | Paid to | MOGE          |       |               |               | Final difference |               |                  |
|-------------|--|---------|---------------|-------|---------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|
| N.          |  | Paid to | Initial       | Ajust | Final         | Initial       | Ajust            | Final         | Final difference |
| Fransfers t | to budget accounts                         |         | 2,784,336,015 | -     | 2,784,336,015 | 2,784,336,016 | -                | 2,784,336,016 | (1)              |
| 1           | Corporate Income Tax (CIT)                 | IRD     | 1,467,634,015 |       | 1,467,634,015 | 1,467,634,016 |                  | 1,467,634,016 | (1)              |
| 2           | State Contribution                         | MoF     | 1,316,702,000 |       | 1,316,702,000 | 1,316,702,000 |                  | 1,316,702,000 | -                |
| 3           | Commercial Tax                             | IRD     |               |       | -             |               |                  | -             | -                |
| 4           | Other material transfers (> 50,000 USD)    | DoM/MoF |               |       | -             |               |                  | -             | -                |
| Other acco  | unts - MOG Own Accounts                    |         | 3,563,348,437 | -     | 3,563,348,437 | 3,563,349,000 | -                | 3,563,349,000 | (563)            |
| 5           | Transfers to MOGE other accounts (+)       | MoF     | 3,563,348,437 |       | 3,563,348,437 | 3,563,349,000 |                  | 3,563,349,000 | (563)            |
| 6           | Transfers from the Government Budget to MO | GE (-)  |               |       | -             |               |                  | -             | -                |
| Quasifisca  | l expenditure                              |         | -             | -     | -             | -             | -                | -             | -                |
| 7           | In kind payments                           |         |               |       | -             |               |                  | -             | -                |
| 8           | Cash payments                              |         |               |       | -             |               |                  | -             | -                |
|             |  |         | 6,347,684,452 | -     | 6,347,684,452 | 6,347,685,016 | -                | 6,347,685,016 | (564)            |

## **Appendix 9: Payment flows description**

#### a. Common law taxes

| N°     | Payment flows                                   | Definition  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Paymen | Payments to IRD and Custom Department           |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1      | Corporate Income<br>Tax (CIT)                   | An enterprise registered under the Myanmar Companies Act, an entity registered under the Myanmar Foreign Investment Law (MFIL) and a registered Myanmar branch of a foreign entity which enjoys incentives under MFIL are subject to income tax at 25%.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |   | A registered Myanmar branch of a foreign entity does not enjoy incentives under MFIL, and other non-resident entities, are subject to income tax at the higher rate of 35%.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2      | Commercial Tax                                  | A commercial tax is levied on the sales of goods and services and applies to certain transactions as defined in the Commercial Tax Law. Commercial tax is applied to the gross sales of goods and services. For imported goods, commercial tax is calculated via the "cost, insurance and freight" (CIF) value of goods. Commercial tax is levied at 5% on goods other than exempted goods. |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |   | Commercial tax is not applicable for exports, except in the case of natural gas, crude oil, jade, gemstones and timber.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | 3 Customs Duties                                | Goods imported in Myanmar are subject to Customs Duties on importation and are required to be declared to the Myanmar Customs Department accordingly.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3      |   | Currently, the Customs Duties levied on the import of machinery, spare parts, and inputs generally range from 0% to 40% of the value of the goods imported.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |   | For exports of goods, export duty is levied on certain commodities.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4      | Stamp Duties                                    | Stamp duty applies to a number of transactions. The Myanmar Stamp Act defines the rules to implement Stamp Duties for various types of instruments payable in MMK and in other currencies.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5      | Capital Gains Tax                               | The sale or transfer of capital assets are levied for income tax purposes on gains calculated based on the difference between gross sales and the purchase cost of assets plus any additions less depreciation. Capital assets for income tax purposes are defined as lands, buildings, vehicles, or any other asset owned by an entity including shares, bonds and intangibles             |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6      | Withholding tax                                 | Withholding tax is a tax where any person or company making certain payments is required to deduct from such payments and remit to the Government Bodies. The payments that attract WHT include management and consultant fees, commissions, rent dividends and payments to non-resident contractors.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7      | Other significant<br>payments (> 50,000<br>USD) | To avoid omissions that may be considered significant, a line entitled "Other significant payments flows" has been included in the reporting template for extractive companies to report any significant payment including any payment flows which is not expected in the reporting template and which is above 50,000 USD.   |  |  |  |  |  |

## b. Oil & Gas payments

#### Payment flows in kind

| N°     | Payment flows                   | Definition   |
|--------|---------------------------------|--|
| Paymer | nts to MOGE                     |  |
| 1      | State production<br>entitlement | It is the State entitlement on the Profit Oil/Gas of the Oil & Gas produced.   |
| 2      | MOGE production<br>entitlement  | It is the MOGE entitlement on the Profit Oil/Gas and Cost Oil/Gas of the Oil and Gas produced. All three of the Standard PSCs used by the EPD contain state buy-in provisions. For onshore blocks, the standard PSC reserves a 15% undivided interest for MOGE, with the option for the state to increase their share up to a 25% undivided interest in the project. For offshore blocks, MOGE has the right to buy-in to the project up to 20% upon a commercial discovery (increasing to 25% if the reserves are greater than 5 Tscf). |
| 3      | Royalties                       | Royalties are charged at percentage (mentioned in the PSC) of the value of production.<br>The same rate applies for both oil and natural gas. Royalties in Myanmar could be paid<br>in kind or in cash.  |
| 4      | Baseline payment                | In-kind payment made by Oil & Gas onshore companies to MOGE. The amount and modalities of this payment are detailed in the PCC (Performance Compensation Contracts) and IPR (Improved Petroleum Recovery Contract)   |

| N° | Payment flows                        | Definition   |
|----|--------------------------------------|--|
| 5  | Risk compensation                    | In-kind payment made by Oil & Gas onshore companies to MOGE. The amount and modalities of this payment are detailed in the PCC (Performance Compensation) Contracts and IPR (Improved Petroleum Recovery Contract).  |
| 6  | Payment out of production <b>(-)</b> | The reimbursement of the undivided interest by MOGE in the total of the rights and obligations can be made in kind or "Payment out of Production" of fifty percent (50%) of MOGE'S production entitlement under the Contract valued commencing as from the beginning of Commercial Production. |

## Payment flows in cash

| N°     | Payment flows  | Definition   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Paymen | Payments to Ministry of Energy/MOGE                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7      | Signature Bonus  | Bonus paid upon conclusion of a (Production Sharing Contract (PSC). The amount of the Signature Bonus is specified in the PSC.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8      | Royalties  | Royalties are charged at percentage (mentioned in the PSC) of the value of production.<br>The same rate applies for both oil and natural gas. Royalties in Myanmar could be paid<br>in kind or in cash.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9      | Production Split (State share)                                 | It is the State entitlement on the Profit Oil/Gas of the Oil and Gas produced. Production of petroleum net of cost is shared between the PSC parties, based on a progressive sliding scale linked to average daily production levels from the production area. The rates are distinct for oil and for natural gases.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10     | Production Bonus   | Bonus paid to MOGE in proportion to the quantities of hydrocarbons produced. The amount of the Production Bonus is specified in the PSC.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11     | MOGE share (Profit and Cost)                                   | It is the MOGE entitlement on the Profit Oil/Gas and Cost Oil/Gas of the Oil and Gas produced. All three of the Standard PSCs used by the EPD contain state buy-in provisions. For onshore blocks, the standard PSC reserves a 15% undivided interest for MOGE, with the option for the state to increase their share up to a 25% undivided interest in the project. For offshore blocks, MOGE has the right to buy-in to the project up to 20% upon a commercial discovery (increasing to 25% if the reserves are greater than 5 Tscf). |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12     | Dividend   | This is the distribution of profits in proportion to the number of shares held directly in the Extractive Company.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13     | Training Fund  | A training contribution is payable annually by concession holders. Different annual payments apply during the exploration and production periods. The payments to the training fund are not transferred to MOGE, they are held by the extractive companies and managed by a monitoring committee of which MOGE is a member.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14     | Research and<br>Development Fund                               | Contractors should pay an annual contribution to a Research and Development (R&D) Fund from the start of production. The contribution equals 0.5% of contractor's share of profit production.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15     | Domestic Market<br>Obligation (DMO)                            | The Contractor's obligatory share of the domestic market obligation will be in the proportion that the Contractor's entitlement to crude oil and gas to all crude oil and gas produced in Myanmar, up to 20% of the crude oil allocated to the Contractor.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16     | Data fee   | Data fee is levied only on offshore blocks. It is payable within 30 days after the PSC signature.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17     | Land fees/Dead rent fee  | Land fees is payable to the Ministry of Environmental Conservation and Forestry. The amount of the land rent is specified by the PSC.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18     | Other significant<br>payments (> 50,000<br>USD)                | To avoid omissions that may be considered significant, a line entitled "Other significant payments flows" has been included in the reporting template for extractive companies to report any significant payment including any payment flows which is not expected in the reporting template and which is above 50,000 USD.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19     | Contribution to the<br>State/region social<br>development fund | It is the amount of the annual contribution made by the Oil & Gas companies to the State/region social development fund.   |  |  |  |  |  |

## c. O&G transportation payments

| N°               | Payment flows                           | Definition   |  |  |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Payments to MOGE |   |  |  |  |
| 1                | Profit Sharing Oil & Gas transportation | It is MOGE share on the Oil & Gas transported via the pipeline.                      |  |  |
| 2                | Transit fees Oil & Gas transportation   | Transit fees are paid by extractives companies to MOGE for the use of the pipelines. |  |  |
| 3                | Road right fee Oil & Gas transportation | Road right fees are paid by the companies that are operating the pipelines to MOGE.  |  |  |

#### d. Mining sector payments

## Payment flows in kind

| N°                                   | Payment flows    | Definition   |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Payments to MoM: Department of Mines |                  |  |  |  |
| 1                                    | Production Split | Production is shared between the parties. The percentage of the SOE and the<br>percentage of each partner are mentioned in the PSC. The Ministry of Mines share can<br>be increased if production increases  |  |  |
| 2                                    | Royalties        | <ul> <li>Royalties are paid by a mining licence holder to SOE on the sales value of all products extracted. Royalties for Mining Projects are:</li> <li>Precious metallic minerals from 5% to 7.5%;</li> <li>Iron, copper, zinc, lead, etc. from 3% to 4%; and</li> <li>Gold, silver, platinum from 4% to 5%.</li> </ul> |  |  |

## Cash payment

| N°                            | Payment flows                                   | Definition  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Payments to Ministry of Mines |   |   |  |  |
| Departm                       | ent of Mines - N°1 Min                          | ing Enterprise (ME1) - N°2 Mining Enterprise (ME2) - N°3 Mining Enterprise (ME3)  |  |  |
| 1                             | Royalties                                       | <ul> <li>Royalties are paid by a mining licence holder to SOE on the sales value of all products extracted. Royalties for Mining Projects are:</li> <li>-Precious metallic minerals from 5% to 7.5%;</li> <li>-Iron, copper, zinc, lead, etc. from 3% to 4%; and</li> <li>-Gold, silver, platinum from 4% to 5%.</li> </ul> |  |  |
| 2                             | Signature Bonus                                 | Bonus paid within 30 days after conclusion of mining agreement. The amount of the Signature Bonus is specified in the agreement.  |  |  |
| 3                             | Production Split                                | Production is shared between the parties. The percentage of the SOE and the percentage of each partner are mentioned in the PSC. The Ministry of Mines share can be increased if production increases.  |  |  |
| 4                             | Dead Rent Fees                                  | Land rent also called "dead rent" is payable on mineral prospecting and exploration stages. The amount of the land rent is specified by the mining agreement.   |  |  |
| 5                             | Licence Fees                                    | Fees payable by an applicant of mining rights to be granted a mining license or permit.   |  |  |
| 6                             | Dividend  | This is the distribution of profits in proportion to the number of shares held directly in the Extractive Company.  |  |  |
| 7                             | Other significant<br>payments (> 50,000<br>USD) | To avoid omissions that may be considered significant, a line entitled "Other significant payments flows" has been included in the reporting template for extractive companies to report any significant payment including any payment flows which is not expected in the reporting template and which is above 50,000 USD. |  |  |
| Paymen                        | ts to MGE                                       |   |  |  |
| 8                             | Royalties (20%)                                 | Royalties is levied on the Gems & Jade sales production at the rate of 20% These royalties are paid to MGE.   |  |  |
| 9                             | Royalties (10%)                                 | Royalties is levied on the Gems & Jade sales in the annual emporium at the rate of 10%. Royalties is split between IRD (7%) and MGE (3%).   |  |  |
| 10                            | Sale Split                                      | It is the share of the State on the revenues of Gems & Jade sales made in te annual emporium.   |  |  |
| 11                            | Emporium Fees /<br>Sale Fees                    | These fees are payable by the participants at the Gems and Jade Emporium.   |  |  |
| 12                            | Supervision Fees                                | These fees are payable by the participants at the Gems and Jade Emporium.   |  |  |
| N°                            | Payment flows                                   | Definition  |  |  |
| Paymen                        | ts to Forest Departmen                          | nt -Ministry of Environmental Conservation and Forestry   |  |  |
| 13                            | Land rental fees                                | Land rent also called "dead rent" is payable on mineral prospecting and exploration stages. The amount of the land rent is specified by the mining agreement.   |  |  |
| 14                            | Environmental /<br>Plantation fees              | Environmental / Plantation fees is payable by the mining companies when they obtain the mining license.   |  |  |
| Paymen                        | ts to States/Regions                            |   |  |  |
| 15                            | Contribution to the                             | It is the amount of the annual contribution made by the companies to the State/region   |  |  |



# Appendix 10: Detail of Licenses

#### Appendix 10.a. Oil & Gas

See excel sheets

#### Appendix 10.b. Gems & Jade

See excel sheets

#### Appendix 10.c. Other minerals

See excel sheets

# Appendix 11: Award Process

### Appendix 11.a. Gems & Jade

See excel sheets

#### Appendix 11.b. Other minerals

See excel sheets

# Appendix 12: Persons contacted or involved in the 2013-2014 MEITI reconciliation

| Persons involved                         |   |
|--|---|
| Moore Stephens LLP                       |   |
| Tim Woodward                             | Partner   |
| Ben Toorabally                           | Head of Office / Mission Director                                   |
| Karim Lourimi                            | Team Leader   |
| Karim Ghezaiel                           | Audit Supervisor  |
| Elyes Kooli                              | Audit Senior  |
| Cho Cho Toe & Associates – C             | Consultants   |
| Daw Cho Cho Toe                          | Partner   |
| Daw Tin Myo Thu Zar                      | Audit Senior  |
| Persons contacted                        |   |
| Autditor General Office                  |   |
| Daw Naing Thet Oo                        | Director General  |
| Daw San San Win                          | Deputy Director General   |
| Daw Khin Aye Swe                         | Director  |
| Daw Khin Khin Thi                        | Director  |
| U Than Htun                              | Deputy Director   |
| U Nyan Win                               | Deputy Director   |
| Daw Yi Yi Myint                          | Assistant Director  |
| MFITI National Coordintion Offi          | ice (CESD) / MEITI Office (MoF)                                     |
| Dr Zaw Oo                                | National Coordinator/ Team Leader                                   |
| Daw Kay Thi                              | Deputy Team Leader  |
| Daw Theingi Oo                           | Director  |
| U Sun Win                                | Deputy Director   |
| U Min Zar Ni Lin                         | Senior Technical and Policy Analyst                                 |
| Daw Khin Saw Htay                        | Program Coordinator   |
| Daw Nan Kyi Hsut Wai                     | Research and Outreach Officer                                       |
| Daw Nail Kyl Hsut Wal<br>Daw Thi Thi Han | Research and Outreach Officer                                       |
| Ms Emma Irwin                            | MEITI Techanical Adviser  |
|  |   |
| Ministry of National Planning a          | · · ·   |
| Dr Wah Wah Maung                         | Acting Director General, Central Statistic Organization             |
| Daw Khin Aye Mu                          | Deputy Director, Planning Department                                |
| Ministry of Energy                       |   |
| Ministry of Energy<br>U Myint Zaw        | MEITI MSC Vice Chair / Deputy Minister                              |
| -  | MEITI-MSG Vice Chair / Deputy Minister                              |
| U Pe' Zin Tun                            | Permanent Secretary   |
| U Than Htay Aung                         | MEITI-MSG Alternate / Director (MoGE)                               |
| U Aung Kyaw Htoo                         | Deputy Director (MEP)   |
| Daw Nu Nu Yi                             | Assistant Manager (MoGE)  |
| Daw Myint Myint Khaing                   | Assistant Manager (MoGE)  |
| U Khin Maung Than                        | Executive Engineer (Offshore- MoGE)                                 |
| Ministry of Mines                        |   |
| U Win Htein                              | MEITI-MSG Representative / Director General, Department<br>of Mines |
|  | Director General, Department of Geological Survey and               |

| Autditor General Office  |   |
|--------------------------|---|
|                          | Mineral Explorer  |
| U Zaw Aung               | Director, Myanmar Gems Enterprise                         |
| U Kyaw Thet              | MEITI-MSG Alternate / Director, Department of Mines       |
| U Tun Tun Lwin           | Director, Mining Enterprise 1                             |
| U Aye Zaw                | Director, Mining Enterprise 2                             |
| Dr Myint Soe             | Director, Department of Geological Survey and Mineral     |
|                          | Explorer  |
| Dr Aung Thurein Win      | Senior Engineer (Mechnical), Mining Enterprise 2          |
| U Thein Tun              | Assistant Director, Department of Mines                   |
|                          |   |
| Ministry of Finance      |   |
| Dr.Maung Maung Thein     | MEITI-MSG Chair / Deputy Minister                         |
| U Naing Tun              | Staff Officer   |
| -                        |   |
| Budget Department, Min   | istry of Finance  |
| Daw Tin Tin Ohn          | Depurty Director General                                  |
| Daw Thida Htun           | Director  |
| Daw Ni Ni Swe            | Director  |
| Daw Nan Hla Hla Minn     | Deputy Director   |
| Daw Yee Yee Win          | Deputy Director   |
| Daw Khin Thander Tun     | Assistant Director  |
|                          |   |
| Internal Revenue Depart  | ment, Ministry of Finance                                 |
| Thura U Htin Kyaw Moe    | MEITI-MSG Alternate/ Director, Statstic Division          |
| U Than Zaw Win           | Director/ Tax Collection Supervision Division             |
| Daw Cho Cho Zin          | Assistant Director/ Tax Collection Supervision Division   |
| U Zaw Moe                | Assistant Director/ Statistic Division                    |
| Daw Thazin Myint Myat    | Assistant Director/ Design and Monitoring Unit            |
|                          |   |
| Customs Department, M    | inistry of Finance  |
| Daw Soe Soe Lwin         | Director  |
| U Thein Htay             | Director  |
| Daw Aye Aye Htoo         | Deputy Director   |
| Daw May Su Aung          | Assistant Director  |
| U Than Swe Tint          | Assistant Director  |
| Daw Lynn Yu Swe          | Staff Officer   |
|                          |   |
| Treasury Department, Mi  | inistry of Finance  |
| U Zaw Naing              | Deputy Director General                                   |
| Daw Lwin Lwin Khaing     | Deputy Director   |
|                          |   |
| Ministry of Environmenta | al Conversation and Forestry                              |
| Dr Nyi Nyi Kyaw          | MEITI-MSG Representative / Director General               |
| U Nanda Win Aung         | MEITI-MSG Alternate / Staff Officer                       |
| Daw Phyu Phyu Thant      | Staff Officer   |
| Daw Su Myat Mon          | Range Officer   |
|                          |   |
| Extractive Companies     |   |
| Mr Xavier Preel          | MEITI-MSG Representative / General Manager (Total E & P   |
|                          | Myanmar)  |
| Mr Bertrand Brun         | MEITI-MSG Alternate / Joint Venture & Planning Manager    |
|                          | (Total E & P Myanmar)                                     |
| Mr Pui Thai Chong        | MEITI-MSG Representative / Country Chairman (Myanmar)     |
|                          | (Petronas)  |
| Andy Tin Win             | MEITI-MSG Alternate /Head (External & Industry Relations) |
|                          | (Petronas)  |
|                          |   |

| Autditor General Office |   |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| U Khin Mg Han           | MEITI-MSG Alternate / Vice Chairman (MFMA)                        |  |  |  |
| U Aye Lwin              | MEITI-MSG Representative, General Secretary MFMA                  |  |  |  |
| U Zaw Win               | Secretary MFMA  |  |  |  |
| U Mg Mg Myint Win       | Secretary MFMA  |  |  |  |
| U Win Maw               | General Secretary MFMA  |  |  |  |
|                         |   |  |  |  |
| Civil Society           |   |  |  |  |
| Dr Kyaw Thu             | MEITI-MSG Representative/ Bridge (Paung Ku)                       |  |  |  |
| Daw Moe Moe Tun         | MEITI-MSG Representative/ Green Trust Pyin Oo Lwin                |  |  |  |
| U Wong Aung             | MEITI-MSG Representative/ Shwe Gas Movement                       |  |  |  |
| U Tin Thit              | MEITI-MSG Representative / Sein Yaung Soe (Mandalay)              |  |  |  |
| U Myo Myint Oo          | MEITI-MSG Alternate / MEITI Watch Group & MATA                    |  |  |  |
| U Naing Lin Htut        | MEITI-MSG Alternate / Ayeyarwaddy MATA                            |  |  |  |
| U Ye Thein Oo           | MEITI-MSG Alternate / Myanmar - China Pipeline Watch<br>Committee |  |  |  |
| Daw Ni Ni Win           | National Coordinator, MATA  |  |  |  |
| U Saw Moe Myint         | Myanmar Green Network/ MATA                                       |  |  |  |
| Dr Lwin Lwin Wai        | MATA  |  |  |  |
| Daw Tin Su Su Mar       | Pyoe Pin  |  |  |  |
| Salai Cung Lian Thawng  | Pyoe Pin  |  |  |  |
|                         |   |  |  |  |
| Others                  |   |  |  |  |
| Mr Vidar ovesen         | Consultant, Norad   |  |  |  |
| Mr Matthieu Salamon     | Natural Resource Governance Institute (NRGI)                      |  |  |  |
| U Maw Htun Aung         | Natural Resource Governance Institute (NRGI)                      |  |  |  |
| Daw May Thet Zin        | Country Economist World Bank                                      |  |  |  |